WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PROGRAM VILLAGE OF SAUGET, ILLINOIS

153960

PHASE I REPORT

MAY 15, 1972



May 24, 1972

Village of Sauget Board of Trustees 2987 Monsanto Avenue Sauget, Illinois 62206

Attention: The Honorable Paul Sauget

President of Board of Trustees

Gentlemen:

In accordance with the proposal dated 6/25/70 to the Village of Sauget, we submit herewith a report of our test work and preliminary process engineering design of a waste treatment facility for the Village wastewaters. The specific items contained herein include:

- (1) Analyses of existing Village waste stream and individual waste sources.
 - (2) A description of laboratory and pilot plant studies.
 - (3) Recommendations for "in-battery limits" modifications in waste discharge.
 - (4) Preliminary process flow diagram.
 - (5) A preliminary plot plan.
 - (6) Forecast composition of influent and effluent from proposed treatment plant.
 - (7) Discussion of areas most likely to yield grants.

In fulfillment of our agreement Monsanto Enviro-Chem also submitted three previous reports entitled:

(1) Flow Measurement Report - December 22, 1970

- (2) Report upon the Operation and Physical Condition of the Village of Sauget Primary Treatment Facility January 4, 1971
- (3) Preliminary Laboratory and In-plant Studies July 20, 1971

After completion of the detailed process design, Monsanto Enviro-Chem will forward an addendum to this attached report which will contain:

- (1) Capital cost estimate for proposed new treating facilities and modifications to primary plant and sewer modifications.
- (2) Proposed rate schedule formula for determining fees to be paid by each contributing company.

Upon receipt of the above described addendum, Monsanto Enviro-Chem shall have completed all work authorized by the Village of Sauget in Paul Sauget's letters of July 6, 1970 and August 26, 1970 referring to the proposal dated May 28, 1970 and revised June 25, 1970.

Cordially,

MONSANTO ENVIRO-CHEM SYSTEMS, INC.

. L. Jones

Engineering Services Manager

W. J. Fahrner

Process Engineer

B. C. Davis Process Engineer

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction .	1
Objectives	2
Summary of Results	3
Conclusions	14
Recommendations	20
Schemes of Operation and Sequence of Events	31
Description of Individual Contributors Waste Streams	10
Description of Raw Waste - 1971	47
Summary of Proposed Raw Waste Characteristics as of 1974 +	50
Proposed Chemical System Effluent	54
Process Alternatives Considered and Preliminary Process Selection	62
Proposed Integration of Present Facility into Recommended Process Design	86
Grant Possibilities	87
APPENDICES	
I Raw Waste Characteristics	90
 Flow Analysis Sauget Sewage Treatment Plant Data Raw Waste Data 	90 95 96
II Neutralization Requirements	100

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont'd)

 Acidity Metals Removal with Lime Coagulation Studies	100 106 116
Coagulation Studies	116
Clarifier Design	138
Sludge Generation Data	153
Sludge Dewatering	163
 Sludge Conditioning Thickening Centrifugation Vacuum Filtration 	163 167 176 180
Sulfide Testing	185
Sulfide Sludge Testing	193
Analysis of Biological Treatment Investigation Data	195
 Previous Biological Treatability Studies Analysis of Village of Sauget Waste Stream - 1971 Effects of Chlorine Biological Treatability Studies Aeration Experiments 	195 198 200 201 209
Carbon Treatment & Regeneration Data	250
 Introduction Preliminary Isotherms Preliminary Column Screening Pilot Scale Studies Regenerated Carbon Studies Final Carbon Screening Economic Analysis 	251 252 252 252 268 272 273
	Clarifier Design Sludge Generation Data Sludge Dewatering 1. Sludge Conditioning 2. Thickening 3. Centrifugation 4. Vacuum Filtration Sulfide Testing Sulfide Sludge Testing Analysis of Biological Treatment Investigation Data 1. Previous Biological Treatability Studies 2. Analysis of Village of Sauget Waste Stream - 1971 3. Effects of Chlorine 4. Biological Treatability Studies 5. Aeration Experiments Carbon Treatment & Regeneration Data 1. Introduction 2. Preliminary Isotherms 3. Preliminary Column Screening 4. Pilot Scale Studies 5. Regenerated Carbon Studies 6. Final Carbon Screening

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont'd)

		Page
XII	Sand Filtration Studies	344
XIII	Grit Chamber Design	355
xiv	Storm Flow Calculations	357

LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE NUMBER	TITLE	PAGE
ı	Preliminary Block Flow Diagram	28
2	Preliminary Plot Plan	27
3	Schemes of Continuous Operation	34
4	Schedule of Events	37
5	Hodges Samples	41
6	Feasible Schemes for Treatment	66
7	Alternative Treatment Schemes for Alternate Wastewater Collection & Treatment Systems Report	78
. 8	Acidity of Waste VS pH	102
9	Settling Velocity VS Influent Solids Concentration	143
10	Overflow Rate VS Influent Concentration	144
11-16	Lime Sludge Settling Curves	146-151
17	Alkalinity VS pH	162
18	Specific Resistance Measurement Buchner Funnel Apparatus	164
19	Coagulant Dose VS Specific Resistance	166
20-22	Sludge Thickening Curves	169-171
23	Thickener Diameter VS Feed Solids	174
24	Mass Loadings VS Feed Solids	175
25	% Colide Demoval VC Food Date	179

LIST OF FIGURES (cont'd)

FIGURE NUMBER	TITLE	PAGE
26	Leaf Test Apparatus	184
27	Flow Diagram - 1959	213
28-33	BOD ₅ VS % Dilution	243-248
34	Raw Waste BOD ₅ Frequency Distribution	215
35	Raw Waste BOD ₅ Frequency Distribution	216
36-41 .	Batch Treatability Flots	225-230
42	Busch Unit	231
43	COD VS Time	249
44	Color Breakthrough Curves	283
45	BDST Curve Run 5/10/71 - 5/21/71	284
46	COD Breakthrough Curve	285
47	Color VS Volume Processed 5/29 - 9/24	286
48	COD VS Volume Processed 5/29 - 6/14	287
49	BDST Curve 5/29 - 6/14	288
50	Color VS Volume Processed 6/16 - 7/16	289
51	COD VS Volume Processed 6/16 - 7/16	290
52	BDST Curve 6/16 - 7/16	291
53	Darco Virgin VS Regenerated-Color VS Volume Processed	292
54	Darco Virgin VS Regenerated-COD VS	293

LIST OF FIGURES (cont'd)

FIGURE NUMBER	TITLE	PAGE
55 .	Witco Carbon - Regenerated VS Virgin - Color	294
56	Witco Carbon - Regenerated VS Virgin - COD	295
57	Darco Carbon - Virgin VS Regenerated VS Acid Washed Regenerated - Color	296
58	Darco Carbon - Virgin VS Regenerated VS Acid Washed Regenerated - COD	297
59	Darco Carbon Twice Regenerated VS Virgin - Color	298
60	Darco Carbon Twice Regenerated VS Virgin - COD	299
61	Darco Carbon Regenerated Third VS Virgin - COD	300
62	Darco Carbon Regenerated Third VS Virgin - Color	301
63	Darco VS Nuchar (Color)	302
64	Darco VS Nuchar (COD)	303
65	Darco VS Witco (Color)	304
66	Darco VS Witco (COD)	305
67	Darco VS Pittsburgh (Color)	306
68	Darco VS Pittsburgh (COD)	307
69	Fixed Bed Economics	276
70	Dulgod Rod Factories	277

LIST OF FIGURES (cont'd)

FIGURE NUMBER	TITLE	PAGE
71	Total Yearly Cost Sensitivity COD	281
72	Total Yearly Cost Sensitivity COD	282
73	COD Isotherm for Sauget Witco VS Darco	310
74	Witco Isotherm After Regeneration	316
75	Schematic of Regeneration Apparatus	331
76	Midwest Rubber - Isotherm	338
77	Edwin Cooper - Isotherm	339
78	Edwin Cooper - Isotherm	340
79	Dept. 273 - Isotherm	341
80	Dept. 222 - Isotherm	342
81	Adsorption of PNA VS pH	343
82	Multi Media Filter	347
83	Graphical Representation of Various Media Designs	348
84	Run No. 1	350
85	Run No. 2	351
86	Run No. 3	352
87	Run No. 4	353
88	Run No. 5	354
89	Grit Chamber Volume of Grit Collected	356
90	Runoff Areas	355
91	Rainfall Intensity Duration Frequency	360

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE NUMBER	TITLE	PAGE
1	Summary of State of Illinois Effluent Criteria to be met by Proposed Chemical System	8
2	Recommended Unit Operations	22-27
3	Recommended Waste Reductions within the Village	30
4	Schedule of Events	35-36
5	Village of Sauget Contaminant Distribution	44
6	Village of Sauget Wastewater Distribution	45
7	Concentrations of Metals Detected	46
8	Raw Waste Data Summary - 1971	48
9	Color VS pH - Sauget Village Waste	49
10	Proposed Waste Characteristics as of 1974 +	51-52
11	Comparison of Present Raw Waste - 1974 Raw Waste	53
12	Chemical System Effluent - 1971	55
13	Expected Effluent Character - 1974 +	56
14	Waste Comparison with State Standards	57
14A	Master Data - Chemical System Effluent	58-61
15	Alternate Waste Water Collection & Treatment Systems Summary Table	77

TABLE NUMBER	TITLE	PACE
16 .	Capital and Operating Cost Breakouts Summary of Capital Cost Breakdown	84
17	Capital Costs - Village Treatment Facility	85
18	Peak Flow Summary	91
19	Peak Flow Analysis	92-94
20	Sauget Treatment Plant Data Summary	95
21	Master Data Table - Raw Waste	96-99
22	Sauget Waste Water Acidity Calculations	101
23	Metals Removal with Lime	108
24	Metals Removal with Lime	109
25	Summary Table - Metals Removal with Lime	110
26	Heavy Metals Data	117-115
27	Polyelectrolytes Evaluated as Flocculant Aids	117
28	Initial Polyelectrolyte Screening	118
29	Initial Screening	121
30	Initial Screening	122
31-44	Jar Test Results	123-136
45	Raw Data for Lime Sludge	142
46	Bases for Calculation of Initial Settling Velocity	145

TABLE NUMBER	TITLE	PAGE
47	Pilot Plant Effluent Suspended Solids Summary	152
48	Raw Data for Pilot Plant Solids Balance	156
49	Average Pounds Sludge Per Day Per Volume Processed	157
50	Summary of Solids Generation Data	158
51 '	Solids Generation Rates Assuming Effluent SS Concentration = 25 mg/l	159
52	Pounds of Solids Generated & Pounds of Solids Requiring Handling VS Lime Used & Raw Waste Acidity	160
53	Lime Sludge Analysis	161
54	Influent Waste pH VS Time During Krummrich CO3 Dumps	162
55	Sludge Conditioning Results	165
56	Unit Area Determination	172
57	n & K _b Determination	173
58	Centrifuge Experiments	177
59	Vacuum Filter Design Data	183
60	Proposed VS Adopted Standards	187
61	Solubility of Metal Hydroxides, Sulfides and Carbonates	188
62	Operating Data - Sulfide Experiment	189

TIREN ILLIGER	TITLE	PAGE
63	Sulfide Addition Experiment	190
64	Master Data - Chemical System Effluent	191
65	Master Data - Sulfide System Effluent	192
66	Zone Settling Lime Sludge with Sulfide	194
67	Comparison of 1959 & 1971 Waste Streams from Sauget	213-214
68	Village Waste Chlorine Concentrations	217-218
69	Batch Treatability Procedure	204
70-72	Batch Unit Acclimation Data	21.9-221
73-75	Batch Treatability Data	222-224
76	Conclusions Biological Treatment Data	232-234
77	Pilot Plant Activated Sludge System	239
78	Master Data Table - Biosystem	235-237
· 79	TOC Removal	238
80	Air Stripping Experiment	240
81	Summary Table - Aeration	241
82	Chemical System Effluent Free Chlorine	242
83	BDST Design Data	260
84	Comparison of Calculated BDST Slopes to	258

TABLE NUMBER	TITLE	PAGE
85	Comparison of Sand Filter Effluent and Carbon Effluent for Heavy Metals	261
86	Comparison of Chemical System Effluent and Carbon Column Effluent for Heavy Metals	262
87	Effluent BOD ₅ Values Before Color or COD Breakthrough	264
88	BOD ₅ Values After Color or COD Break-through	265
89	Phenol Concentrations Before Color or COD Breakthrough	267
90	Cost Sensitivity Analysis	278
91	Carbon Cost Estimates	279
92	Powered Isotherm Data	309
93	Carbon Data After Regeneration Darco	321
94	Carbon Regeneration Data	332
95	Carbon Regeneration Data	333
96	Master Data Tables Carbon System	334-337
97	Summary of Filtration Data	349
98 ·	Runoff Calculations	359-360

INTRODUCTION

Monsanto Enviro-Chem began work on Phase I of the Village of Sauget Water Pollution Abatement Program in August of 1970.

On July 1, 1970 the State of Illinois Environmental Protection Act went into effect. Under this act the Environmental Protection Agency, the Pollution Control Board, and the Institute for Environmental Quality were established.

The water standards to be met at the time Enviro-Chem began the Phase I study were outlined in the Sewage and Industrial Waste Treatment Requirements and Effluent Criteria (Technical Release 20-22, Second Edition-1968 from the Illinois Sanitary Water Board) and the Water Quality Standards for Interstate Waters Besween Illinois and Missouri (Rules and Regulations SWB-13-1967).

On December 4, 1970 the Pollution Control Board announced hearings to be held on proposed state-wide water effluent criteria.

On January 6, 1971 the Board unanimously adopted R70-3 which moved up the completion date for secondary treatment along the Mississippi River to December 31, 1973.

R70-8 (Effluent Criteria) (October 1970) was first revised on February 8, 1971 after three public hearings. Changes involved dilution water, more stringent metals criteria, phosphorous and nitrogen.

In #R71-14 on May 12, 1971 the Board adopted another more complete set of Proposed Water Quality Standards Revisions and Effluent Criteria.

On December 5, 1971 the Board published another revision to effluent criteria and the proposed final draft of Water Pollution Regulations on December 21, 1971.

During January and February of 1972 the Water Quality Standards and Effluent Criteria were adopted - 18 months after Enviro-Chem had begun the study to determine a scheme of treatment to solve the Village's wastewater problems.

Because of the many changes in the proposed criteria, both the Village of Sauget and Enviro-Chem have been required to expend additional time and money to arrive at a system to reduce the water pollution levels at Sauget. In August of 1971 the Village contracted Enviro-Chem to evaluate alternative wastewater collection and treatment systems because of the proposal requiring treatment of all water in combined sewers to meet proposed effluent criteria. Two reports were issued by Enviro-Chem, one on October 15, 1971 and the second on December 31, 1971.

During 1971 the Village presented testimony at Evanston on 3/26, at Carbondale on 6/30, at Peoria on 10/6, Sauget on 11/8, and Chicago on 12/15 describing the work that had been done by the Village and their consultants. This testimony included opinions on technical feasibility of certain criteria as well as capital cost and operating cost estimates.

Because of the delays caused by additional work required by changing criteria, the Phase I report is being issued in essentially complete form slightly over three months behind the schedule proposed in June of 1970.

OBJECTIVES

MONSANTO ENVIRO-CHEM SYSTEMS INC. agreed to provide to the Village of Sauget the following items in the course of studying the Village waste water problems:

- 1. Analysis of each contributing waste stream and of the combined streams as they are fed to the existing primary treating plant, showing all important contaminants and the range and variations in flow rates.
- 2. Proposed composition of the effluent stream from a new treating plant, showing residual amounts of all important contaminants.
- 3. A process flow diagram and description of how the existing treatment plant will be utilized.
- 4. A plot plan showing the arrangement of components and the amount of land required.
- 5. A complete technical report of laboratory and prototype plant studies including:
 - a. a description of the equipment and operating plan
 - b. batch treating rates
 - c. effluent characteristics at various prototype plant detention times
 - d. results of pretreatment studies
 - e. frequency distribution analyses of important raw waste characteristics
 - f. recommended plant design factors.
- 6. Recommendations for "in-battery limits" modifications by various contributing plants where these will result in better over-all economics.
- 7. Proposed rate schedule formula for determining fees to be paid by each contributing company.
- 8. Recommendations for areas most likely to yield federal grants and a description of procedures.
- 9. Capital cost estimate for proposed new treating facilities and modifications to primary plant and sewer modifications.

SUMMARY OF RESULTS

The following summary of results for the on-site pilot plant study and associated test program conducted for the Village of Sauget evaluate possible process alternatives and determine necessary design parameters. The first section of this summary will describe the results from the study pertaining to the recommended preliminary process design, the second section will deal with the process alternatives investigated but not recommended in the preliminary design.

Section One - Preliminary Process

A. Village Waste Flows Observed (June - August 1971)

Based on on-site observations at the Village treatment plant, the following data summerizes the waste flow rates, average peak and duration of peak:

- 1. The average waste flow is 18 MGD.
- 2. On approximately 86% of the 92 days of observation, flow peaking was less than 1/4 hour in duration and random.
- 3. On 14% of the 92 days of observation, flow peaking occurred for a duration of greater than 1/4 hour but less than six hours.
- 4. On 3% of the 92 days of observation, flow peaking of greater than 1/4 hour duration can be attributed to rainfall.
- 5. On 3% of the 92 days of observation, flow peaking of greater than 1/4 hour occurred randomly.
- 6. On 8% of the 92 days of observation, flow peaking of greater than 1/4 hour occurred between the hours 8 AM and 12 noon during the period of Monday through Friday.

- 7. Maximum peak flow observed during dry weather period was 32 MGD which was approximately 80% over the monthly average flow. The duration of this peak was 1/4 hour.
- 8. Maximum duration of a peak above the monthly average observed during the dry weather period was six hours. The flow was 24 MGD which was approximately 30% above the average flow.
- 9. Daily average flow was at a minimum on Sundays.

B. Storm Water Storage and Clari: ication

. A system to collect "first flush" storm water for complete treatment and for clarification of excess storm flows was studied.

- 1. The storm water storage capacity, based on containing the "first Flush" storm flow, is 800,000 gallons.
- 2. The excess storm flow clarification system design is based on an overflow rate of 2,000 gal/ day-ft² and a maximum estimated sewer capacity of 128.5 cfs for the existing sewers.

C. Grit Chamber

An average volume of 260 cubic feet per day and a maximum of 520 cubic feet per day were determined from the volumes demucked and frequency of the demucking of the present facility.

D. Neutralization/Precipitation

Lime treatment will be necessary for reducing acidity, removal of heavy metals and suspended materials

- 1. The acidity of the present 1971 Village waste stream was determined by five methods. Of the widely diverging values, 250,000 to 275,000 pounds of acidity per day as CaCO₃ was determined to be the best representation of the waste lime requirements during pilot plant operations.
- 2. High calcium quicklime was chosen as the best neutralizing agent based on technical feasibility, availability, reaction time, cost and sludge characteristics.
- 3. Treatment of the raw waste with high calcium quicklime removed heavy metals to levels consistently less than the adopted state standards.
- 4. Treatment of the raw waste with high calcium quicklime does not remove a significant amount of the soluble BOD₅. COD, or color at high lime dosages greater than 1,000 mg/1.
- 5. Lime usage in the pilot plant was approximately twice the value expected from acidity measurements taken by the treatment plant with semicontinuous non-flow proportioned samples.
- 6. Possible errors in treatment plant measurements, precipitation of metals, scrubbing of CO₂ from the air, probable errors in lime usage measurements, and inerts as impurities in the lime purchased could account for about 50% or more of the increase lime usage observed in the pilot plant.
- 7. Average lime delivery capacity should be available to deliver 112,000 lbs CaO/day which is twice the amount required based on predicted acidity values of 100,000 lbs/day as CaCO₃ for 1974.
- 8. Maximum lime delivery capacity should be available to deliver 357,000 lbs CaO/day which is 1.5 times the amount required based on predicted maximum acidity values of 425,000 lbs/day as CaCO₃.

9. Maximum instantaneous lime delivery capacity will be 295 lbs CaO/min.

E. Coagulation and Flocculation

Suspended solids removal is not adequate without the addition of polyelectrolytes. Based on extensive batch testing of commercially available flocculating aids, Atlas 2A2 was found to produce the lowest effluent suspended solids. During pilot plant testing, Atlas 2A2 was applied at an average concentration of 0.5 mg/l producing an effluent suspended solids level of 37 mg/l without sludge recycle, and 42 mg/l with sludge recycle.

F. Clarifier Design

An overflow rate of 500 gal/ft²/day was selected based on engineering judgement. Tests indicated that at an effluent suspended solids concentration of less than 50 mg/l, the SS concentration was independent of overflow rate. Use of an overflow rate of 500 gpd/ft² will allow utilization of the existing clarifiers for a significant capital cost savings.

G. Sludge Handling

During pilot plant work, sludge generation rates were monitored and work was conducted to evaluate sludge conditioning, thickening, vacuum filtration, centrifugation and sludge disposal.

- 1. A solids balance was maintained on the pilot plant system exclusive of grit. The sludge generation was approximately 0.7 lbs sludge generated/lb CaO added.
- 2. Sludge solids coming into the system in the raw waste and removed will be approximately 20,000 lbs/day.

- 3. Atlas 105C, a sludge conditioning agent, showed low reduction (50%) in specific resistance to filtration at a dose rate of 14 lbs/ton sludge.
- 4. Thickening experiments indicated that thickening is not economically attractive for the 8% solids from the clarification step.
- 5. Eight per cent sludge can be concentrated to 30% by weight by vacuum filtration with the following conditions:

Filter Media - Napped Cotton
Filter Porosity-30 cfm at 0.5 in H₂O
Loading - 2.0 lbs/ft²-hr at 15" Hg applied vacuum
Filtrate Solids - 40 mg/l

- With a feed solids concentration of 2% and a liquid retention time of approximately 1.5 minutes, 92% solids capture was achieved by centrifugation, with a cake solids concentration of 25 to 30% by weight. No chemicals were added for sludge conditioning.
- 7. Concentrated sludge solids, 25% or greater, should be disposed of by landfill.

H. Floating Debris, Visible Oil Scum

- From 5 to 10 ft³/day of floating debris should be removed daily in the trash racks.
- 2. From 500 to 700 ft³/day of water and floating scum and oil should be removed from the system for decanting and disposal of scum.

I. Overall Performance of Chemical Treatment System

Based on pilot plant data, the expected performance of a chemical treatment system for the Village of Sauget waste (1971) contaminant loads), 1974 + flows have been summarized in the attached Table.

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF STATE OF ILLINOIS EFFLUENT CRITERIA TO BE MET BY PROPOSED CHEMICAL TREATMENT SYSTEM

Item	In Compliance	Out of Compliance
Cattlankla Califa	·	
Settleable Solids	X	
Floating Debris	X	
Visible Oil	X	
Grease	. X	
Scum	. X	
Sludge Solids Color	X	
Odor		X
<u> </u>		X
Turbidity		x
Arsenic (Notal)	X	
Barium (Total)	X	
Cadmium (Total)	X	
Chromium +6 (Total)	X	
Chromium +3 (Total)	X	
Copper (Tctal)	X	
Cyanide		X
Fluoride (Total)	X	
Iron (Total)	X	
Iron (Dissolved)	X	
Lead (Total)	X	
Manganese (Total)	X	
Mercury (Total)		x
Nickel (Total)	X	
Oil (Hexane Soluble or		
Equivalent)		
pH	X	
Phenols		x
Selenium (Total)	X	
Silver	X	
Zinc. (Total)	X	
Total Suspended Solids		X
Total Dissolved Solids	•	x
Bacteria		x?
BOD ₅		x

Section Two - Other Process Options Evaluated

Several process options were evaluated during the on-site and pilot plant studies which were not recommended. The results of these investigations are summarized individually below.

A. Biological Treatment

- 1. Previous biological testing work done in 1959 treated a vastly different waste stream which contained a high amount of pure phenol.
- 2. Changes in the Village waste since 1959 have included an addition of more substituted aromatic compounds and other slow or difficult to degrade organics.
- 3. Inhibition to bioactivity was exhibited in the BOD₅ test of the rav waste.
- 4. Inhibition to bioactivity was exhibited on occasion in the BOD₅ test of the chemically treated waste.
- 5. Inhibition to bioactivity was exhibited on occasion in the BOD₅ test of the chemical and activated carbon treated effluent.
- 6. Batch treatability results indicated that some portions of the waste are degradable, but that the BOD loading was so low that a viable system was never attained.
- 7. A continuous feed Busch unit was used for a bench scale treatability study. The waste BOD₅ varied from 15 to 42 mg/l and the system was essentially starved because of the lack of food.
- 8. The pilot plant activated sludge system consisted of a 90 gallon aeration tank which was fed effluent from the chemical treatment system.

- 9. In an attempt to acclimate domestic activated sludge to the waste, milk was added as an additional substrate. The system did not respond favorably to the readily degradable waste as evidenced by the low VLMSS and low oxygen uptake rates. No higher forms, i.e. protozoa, were observed in the sludge after addition of the Sauget waste.
- 10. No color removal was noted in the pilot plant tests, bench scale test, nor in batch tests.
- 11. Phenols were removed to a level of approximately 1 mg/l in the bench scale unit.
- 12. Air stripping experiments indicated 38% and 21% COD removal for 18 and 22.5 hour aeration p∈riods respectively.
- 13. A continuous feed agration unit operated during pilot plant operations showed that COD removals could be as high as 50% with a retention time of 12 hours.
- 14. Chlorine is normally present in portions of the Village sewers in concentrations sufficient to cause substitution but not necessarily destruction of aromatics.
- 15. At times chlorine levels were high enough to destroy certain aromatics as indicated by a change in the waste color and measurement of free chlorine levels.
- 16. Chlorine levels in the chemical system effluent during the period of 5/12 to 5/22 were equal to or below 0.01 mg/1. This was the feed to the pilot plant activated sludge unit and was considered to be representative of the normal Cl₂ level.
- 17. The specific contaminant(s) which inhibited the biological system were not determined.

18. Equalization of the waste by feeding 24 hour composite samples to the bench unit did not allow maintenance of a viable system, thus indicating a lack of a readily biodegradable food source in sufficient amounts.

B. Activated Carbon

- Preliminary isotherms and subsequent bench scale column testing indicated the Darco activated carbon is capable of removing color, phenols, and odor satisfactorily.
- 2. Pilot scale four-inch diameter multiple column testing and BDST data analysis yielded a loading factor of 8 lbs Darco carbon/1000 gallons treated for a 20 + MGD flow.
- 3. Short bed depth column experiments indicated superior adsorption kinetics for Darco and Calgon carbons relative to Witco and Nuchar carbons. At flow rates used for the small column experiments, the bed depths were approximately equal to the critical bed depth.
- 4. Activated carbon treatment preceded by a chemical treatment system and filtration can not reduce the BOD₅ to the 20 mg/l level required by the adopted state criteria.
- 5. Testing of adsorption as a function of pH indicated that certain organics are removed more efficiently at a pH higher or lower that the pH of 8.5 from the chemical treatment system. Carbon treatment at a pH of 8.5 for color removal in the Monsanto waste is much less efficient than at other pH levels. Carbon treatment of the Midwest Rubber waste alone at a pH of 8.5 leaves a high BOD₅ remaining in solution. Carbon treatment of the Edwin Cooper waste alone at a pH of 8.5 leaves a high organic content remaining in solution and a high BOD₅ level.

- 6. Multiple regeneration experiments indicated decreasing adsorption efficiency with an increasing number of regenerations, due to the salt build up in the regenerated carbon.
- 7. Acid wash of the regenerated carbon appeared to restore its performance characteristics after regeneration.
- 8. Laboratory studies of regeneration furnace off gases indicated that the evolution of HCL and substantial amount of organics may be expected during regeneration, requiring proper air population abatement precautions to be included in the regeneration furnace.
- 9. Computer cost estimates were used to optimize the proposed system design and to determine cost sensitivity to waste organic content as indicated by COD.

The cost for carbon adsorption (including sand filtration) for an 11.5 MGD plant would be approximately 4.5 million dollars capital and 3.6 million dollars total yearly operating cost (1971 dollars). This is based on a COD loading of 50,000 lbs/day.

C. Filtration

- 1. Effluent solids concentration of 25 mg/l or lower are obtained from multi media filtration of the clarified effluent with a bed comprised of 18 inches of 10x20 mesh coal, 9 inches of 20x40 mesh sand, and 3 inches of 40x80 mesh garnite. Optimum flow rate was three gal/min/ft² and a cycle time of 24 hours.
- The filters did not operate successfully with clarification bypassed. Effluent solids breakthrough occurred to rapidly for practical operation.

D. Sulfide Precipitation

- 1. Sulfide precipitation is an added treatment step and did not provide an effluent which would have met the original proposed metals criteria, i.e. copper at 0.04 mg/l, total heavy metals at 2 mg/l.
- Overall reductions of specific heavy metals after lime treatment to the pH of 8 to 8.5 was not adequate to justify further test work,

E. Chlorination or Disinfection

Data on total coliform indicate that disinfection of the present Sauget waste will not be necessary.

CONCLUSIONS

The conclusions are presented in the same format as the Summary of Results.

Section One - Preliminary Process

A. Plant Flows

- 1. Based on 1971 observations, flow peaking does not occur on any specific day or during any specific time period during a day.
- 2. Based on 1971 observations, peak flows during dry weather for short durations (approximately 1/4 hour) may exceed the average by as much as 80%.
 - 3. Based on 1971 observations, peak flows during dry weather for periods greater than 1/2 hour will not exceed the average flow by more than 25%.
 - 4. Based on 1974 predictions by the Village, maximum peak flows during dry weather periods will be about 50% above the average for a maximum duration of four hours.
 - 5. With projected flow reductions, the magnitude of duration of expected flows relative to the average flow will increase. The predicted 1974 flow will govern plant design rather than the 1971 observations. Treatment plant design flow will be 11.5 MGD based on treatment of process wastes and "first flush" storm flows.

B. Storm Water Storage and Clarification

1. "First flush" treatment plus process surge capacity will require 800,000 gallons and 300,000 gallons respectively for 1974 + flows.

2. All storm water will receive at least clarification based on a calculated maximum sewer capacity of 128.5 cfs.

C. Grit Removal

- 1. To prevent grit build up in the system, a removal system should be installed before neutralization, flocculation and clarification.
- 2. Economics dictate that grit chambers should be above grade after the pumping station rather than in front of the existing station.

D. Neutralization/Precipitation

- 1. State effluent criteria for all metals except mercury can be consistantly met by chemical treatment of the Village waste with lime to a pH of between 8 and 8.5.
- Treatment with lime followed by flocculation and sedimentation will not allow compliance with adopted criteria for color, odor, turbidity, BOD₅, cyanide, mercury, phenols, total suspended solids and total dissolved solids.
- 3. With changes in concentration of sulfate ions because of flow reductions dolomitic lime, as an alternative neutralizing agent, should be given careful consideration during the detailed process design. Dolomitic lime could reduce sludge volume and scale formation.

E. Coagulation & Flocculation

1. A coagulation and flocculation step will be required prior to clarification in order to achieve maximum effluent clarity and minimum suspended solids content.

2. Atlas 2A2 anionic polyelectrolyte was shown from extensive testing to produce an effluent of the highest quality.

F. Clarification

- 1. An overflow rate of 500 gal/day/ft² should be used for design of the clarifiers.
- Clarifier sludge recycle to the head of the chemical treatment system does not appear to improve effluent quality.
- 3. Prediction of the exact suspended solids level from the clarifiers is impossible at this time because of proposed changes in the Village waste in 1974+. Suspended solids levels may not be below the 25 mg/l level.

G. Sludge Handling

- 1. Because of discrepancies between theoretical and actual lime requirements for neutralization and an unexplainably high content of CaCO₃ in the sludge, sludge handling capacity should be based on a generation rate of 0.7 pounds sludge per pound CaO used for a lime usage of 1.5 times the predicted acidity 84,000 pounds CaO, approximately 59,000 pounds sludge per day.
- 2. Suspended solids requiring removal in the raw waste will be about 20,000 lbs/day.
- 3. Sludge concentration from the clarifier will be about 8% by weight and no gravity thickening operation will be required before final concentration.
- 4. Concentration of the clarifier sludge will be accomplished by vacuum filtration because of better solids capture and ease of operation.
- 5. No sludge conditioners will be required for the vacuum dewatering operation.

Section Two - Other Process Options Evaluated

A. Biological Treatment

- Biological treatment of the present waste stream is not a technically sound method of reducing organic contamination.
- 2. Batch treatability results, bench scale continuous results and pilot plant results all indicate that the waste is not readily amenable to biological treatment.
- 3. Addition of a readily biodegradable substrate to the waste did not produce a viable biological system.
- 4. Very long retention times in a biological system would be required to degrade the organic constitutes in the waste if in fact a viable biological system could be maintained by supplemental substrate addition to the waste.
- 5. Waste inhibition can be attributed to both inorganic and organic constituents present.
- 6. The color bodies and phenols present in the waste were not removed to an adequate level in the biological experiments.
- 7. Air stripping allows significant reduction in waste COD and could cause a costly air pollution control problem.
- 8. Free chlorine levels in the feed to the biological test units were not responsible for system failures.
- 9. Chlorination of the waste in the sewers could increase resistance of certain organics to biodegradation.

- 10. Chlorine dumps would affect a biosystem if installed at Sauget because the same buffer capacity as was present before the pilot plant biosystem would not exist.
- 11. Because of the many organic contaminants and concentration fluctuations from day to day or from hour to hour, an extensive research program would be required using a synthesized waste to determine if removal at the source of specific contaminants would allow successful treatment biologically.

B. Activated Carbon Treatment

- 1. Activated carbon treatment of the present Vallage waste will not provide an effluent in compliance with the adopted BOD₅ criteria of 20 mg/l.
- Activated carbon preceded by filtration is a technically feasible method for removal of phenol, color, cdor, turbidity and suspended solids.
- 3. Activated carbon treatment of the total Village waste stream is not the most efficient or economical method for removal of many of the organic contaminants from Edwin Cooper, Midwest Rubber and Monsanto. These three companies contribute well over 90% of the organic waste load which is measured as BOD₅, phenol, color and odor.
- 4. Any decrease in the estimated carbon recovery would greatly increase yearly operating cost for an end of pipe carbon treatment system.
- 5. From the preliminary capital and operating cost estimates, pulsed bed contactors appear to have better overall economics compared to multiple fixed bed columns and should be considered if carbon treatment is evaluated at a later date. The accuracy of the pulsed bed estimates, however, is questionable because of the state of present technology.

C. Filtration

Filtration cannot be justified at this time because

- 1. Waste characteristics will change drastically and solids removal compared to pilot plant operations could be greatly improved.
- 2. If joint treatment with East St. Louis becomes a reality, then this unit operation would be unnecessary.

D. Disinfection

Disinfection cannot be justified at this time because pilot plant data indicated very low total coliform levels. The waste characteristics, however, will change drastically and the sterilizing effect of the waste may increase or decrease.

RECOMMENDATIONS

- 1. The Village of Sauget should proceed as planned on design and installation of a chemical treatment system. Preliminary design parameters for the recommended unit operations, a preliminary block flow diagram, and a preliminary plot plan are shown in Table 2 and Figures 1 and 2.
- 2. The Village of Sauget should obtain from the various wastewater contributors within the Village, details of their plans for reducing those contaminants present in the chemical system effluent which will not be expected to he in compliance with the adopted state effluent criteria. Our recommendations for reductions by individual contributors are shown in Table 3. Some of the recommended changes have already been planned such as major flow reductions and metals reductions.
- 3. The Village of Sauget should obtain from the various waste water contributors within the Village, details of any plans for flow reductions or changes in waste characteristics which would increase the severity of expected problems or produce new problems complying with the state effluent criteria. This information must be provided prior to the design of the chemical system.
- 4. As requested by the Southwestern Illinois Metropolitan Area Planning Commission, the Village of Sauget should continue consideration of joint treatment with the City of East St. Louis if reductions in those contaminants which would be out of compliance in the chemical system effluent cannot be reduced adequately at the sources.
- 5. The Village should begin compiling the information and fulfilling requirements required for construction grant applications for fiscal year 1974.

RECOMMENDATIONS (continued)

6. If contaminant reduction at the source and/or joint treatment with East St. Louis are not technically or economically feasible, advanced waste treatment techniques such as activated carbon treatment should be reevaluated with practical contaminant. reductions.

TABLE 2

RECOMMENDED UNIT OPERATIONS

1. <u>Trash Screens</u>

Use existing screens - repairs necessary

Type - Vertical wooden bars

Number of Screens - 3

Openings - 2 inches

Type of Trash - Agglomerated rubber and residue,

wood, rags, hoses

Volume of Trash - 10 cubic feet/day, maximum

Trash removal - Mechanical, manually activated

Trash disposal - Landfill

2. Pumping Station

Use existing station - modifications and repairs
 necessary

Capacity to pump to treatment plant maximum - 11.5 MGD, 8050 gpm, 18 cfs
average - 8.75 MGD, 6120 gpm, 13.7 cfs
Capacity to pump to storage lagoon or storm water

clarifier
maximum - 71 MGD, 49,600 gpm, 110.5 cfs

3. Storn Water Storage Lagoon

Design Capacity: 800,000 gallons Storm
300,000 gallons Peaks
1,100,000 gallons Total

Operating (Design): Water Depth = 10 feet

Width = 141 feet)(mean dimensions

Length= 160 feet)
Freeboard = 3 feet

Embankment Slopes: Interior: 3 horizontal to 1 vertical

Exterior: 3 horizontal to 1 vertical

Embankment Thickness: 8 feet at top, minimum

Embankment Height: 13 feet from bottom of lagoon

Top Interior Dimensions: Length = 178 feet

Width = 159 feet

Bottom Interior Dimensions: Length = 100 feet

Width = 81 feet

Total Basin Volume = 223,000 cubic feet

Liner: Impervious to water

Solids Removal: Front-end-loading bulldozer to

landfill

Estimated Yearly Volume Processed: 66,000,000 gallons

Estimated Yearly Solids Retention: 1,330,000 gallons

Frequency of Cleaning: 4 times/year to maintain

75% operating capacity

Inlet: Baffled

Outlet: Float controlled with flexible arm;

"Stop" mechanism to prevent sludge draw-off

4. Storm Water Clarifier

Purpose: To provide primary clarification to storm

waters in excess of treatment plant

design flow after storage of "First Flush"

Design Overflow Rate: 2000 gal./ft.²-day, maximum

Weir Overflow Rate: 15,000 gal/lin.ft.-day, maximum

Design Flow Rate: 71.5 MGD, maximum

Surface Area (Working): 35,750 square feet

Working Depth: 12 feet

Freeboard: 3 feet

Embankment Slopes: Interior: 3 horizontal to 1 vertical

3 horizontal to 1 vertical

Embankment Thickness: 8 feet at top, minimum

Embankment Height: 15 feet from clarifier bottom

Total Basin Volume: 566,000 cubic feet

Basin Working Volume: 308,000 cubic feet

Liner: Impervious to water (ground water relief valves required to prevent damage to liner when drained.)

Scum Removal: Manually tiltable trough with drain to sump pump to central scum handling facility.

Estimated Average Volume

Processed: 40,000,000 gal./year
90,000,000 gal./year

Total Clarifier Working Volume = 2,300,000 gallons (308,000 cubic feet)

Influent Suspended Solids = 100 mg/l average

Estim. % Solids Removal = 70%

Underflow Suspended Solids = 8%

Vol. Suspended Solids Retention = 40,000 gal/year aver. 90,000 gal/year maximum

Demucking Frequency = One every 72 months
(to maintain ~75% or more working capacity)

5. Grit Chamber

Type - rectangular

Number of Chambers - 2

Design Flow - 11.5 MGD

Design Flow Velocity - 1 foot/second

Grit Characteristics

10 - 94% organics

Settling rate 4 feet, minimum

Specific gravity average ∼1.5-2.0

Overflow rate 42,800 gallons/day/feet²

Flow Control - Parshall Flume

Volume of Grit -

Maximum - 520 cubic feet/day

Average - 260 cubic feet/day

Grit Removal - mechanical - continuous

Grit Disposal - landfill

Dimensions - single chamber 55 feet x 5 feet 4 inches Detention Time

Working - 37 seconds

Total - 56 seconds

Volume - 333 cubic feet, each

Total Area Requirements: 90 feet x 10 feet (including inlet and outlet)

6. Neutralization

A. Chambers

Number required - 2

Shape - cubicle

Detention Time - 10 minutes at design flow

(11.5 MGD)

Working Volume - 4,050 feet³ (30,300 gallons)

Interior Working Dimensions - 16 feet x 16 feet x
16 feet

Approximate Exterior Dimensions - 18.5 feet x 18.5 feet x 18.5 feet

Baffles - baffles to prevent vortexing and influent short circuiting

Agitation - 35 horsepower per chanber, turbine type mixers

Type of Control - feedback pH recorder control Control valves should have linear
trim with positioners

Neutralization - (Chemical Usage, Chemical Storage, Slaking, Feeding)

Waste Acidity - Average 100,500 pounds/day (CaCO₃)
Maximum 426,000 pounds/day (CaCO₃)

Lime Utilization - At average - 50%
At maximum - 75%

Neutralizing Agent - High Calcium Quicklime

Design Feed Rate Average - 200,000 pounds/day (CaCO3)

- 112,000 pounds/day (CaO)

Maximum - 640,000 pounds/day (CaCO₃)

- 410,000 pounds/day (CaO)

Storage Capacity - 7 days based on average usage Number of Storage Silos - 4

Silo Capacity - 34,000 gallons (each)

Feeder Capacity - Maximum - 90,000 pounds CaO/day (each)
Range - 15,000-90,000 lbs CaO/day

Number of Slakers - 2

Capacity of Slakers - Maximum-180,000 lbs CaO/day(each)
Range-15,000-100,000 lbs CaO/day
(each)

7. Flocculation

A. Chamber

Tank Shape - rectangular with rounded fillets along the bottom sidewall.

Sidewall depth - 10 feet

Paddles - four bladed paddles running the width of the chamber with a tip speed of 2 feet/second detention time 15 minutes

Baffles - baffling between flocculation and sedimentation

Dimensions - 75 feet x 8 feet x 10 feet

B. Polyelectrolyte

Polyelectrolyte - Atlas 2A2
Addition Range - from 0.25 mg/l at 8.75 MGD
to 1.5 mg/l at 11.5 MGD or
18.3 lb/day - 144 lb/day

Normal Operation - 0.5 mg/l at 8.75 MGD Solution Concentration - 0.4% solution

8. Solids and Scum Removal

The existing facilities will be used with required repairs or modifications.

9. Sludge Handling & Vacuum Filtration

Sludge Handled - 79,000 lbs/day Filter Loading Rate - 2.0 lbs/ft²/day Period of Operation - 24 hours/day Total Filter Area - 1250 square feet

Space Required - 56 feet x 49 feet for two filters

- 56 feet x 24 feet for future expansion

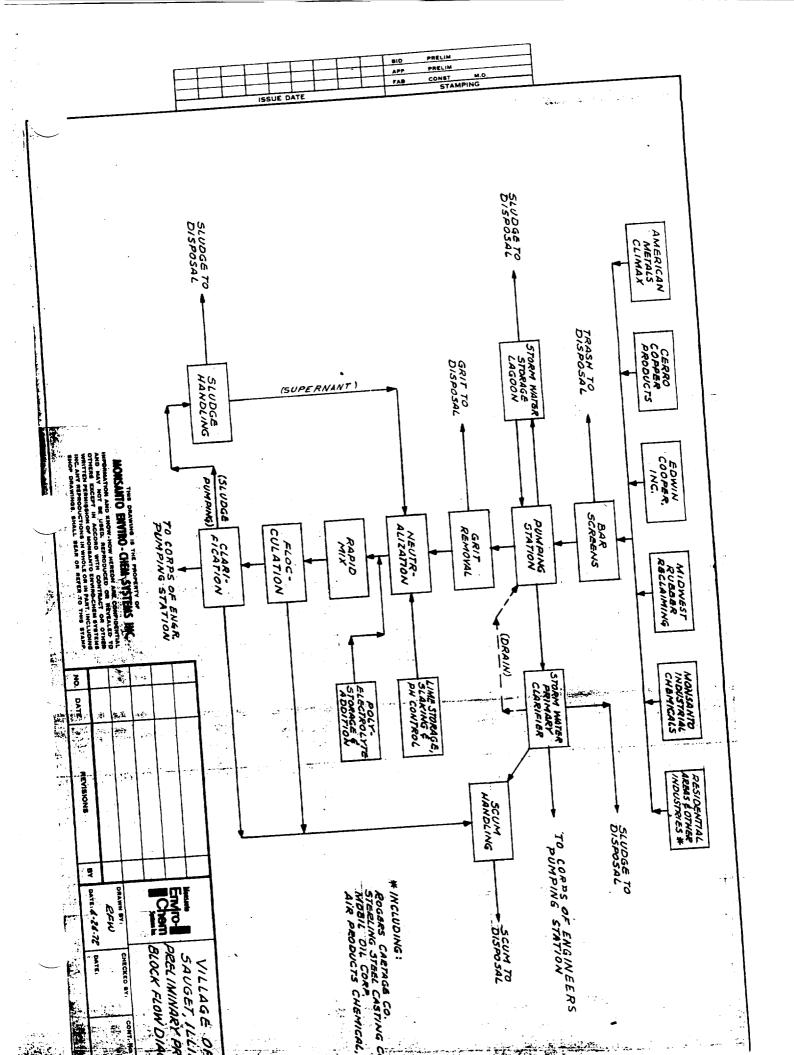
Ultimate Disposal - Landfill

10. Flow Measurement and Sampling

Flow measurement - Parshall Flume

Sampling - Continuous, flow proportioned sample for -

- 1. Raw waste before neutralization
- 2. Effluent from clarifiers



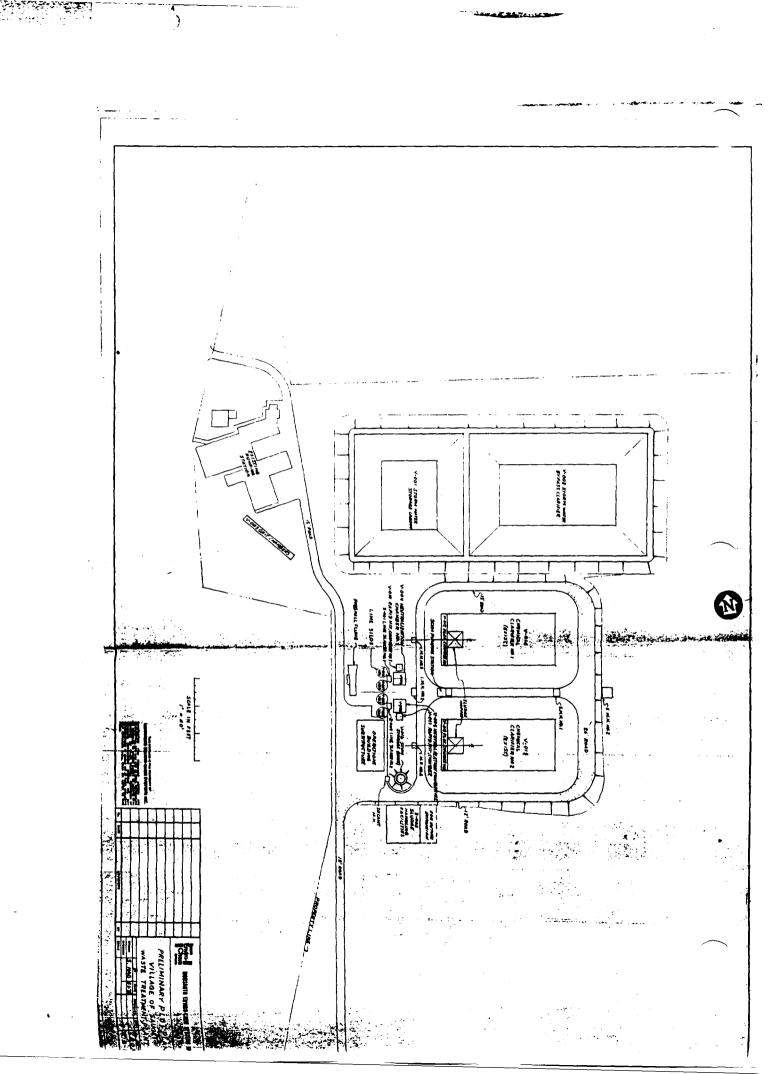


TABLE 3

Recommended Waste Reductions within the Village of Sauget, Illinois

Contributor

Item

American Zinc or

Flow

American Metals Climax

Metals losses

Edwin Cooper

Flow

Floating Oil & Scum BODs especially low

molécular weight organics

Odor causing wastes

Color Bodies

Cerro Copper

Metals losses

Midwest Rubber

Reclaiming

Flow BOD5

Rubber

Odor Causing Wastes

Color Bodies

Monsanto Industries

Chemicals Co.

Flow

Color Bodies

Phenols & other Aromatics

Odor Causing Wastes

Chlorine Dumps

Dissolved Solids - Each industry should evaluate costs for reducing dissolved solids discharges. At this time the technology available for removal of dissolved solids from the Village effluent is unproven on this scale and costs are extremely high and uncertain.

Cyanide - No major source was found to explain the levels of cyanide present in the total Village waste.

SCHEMES OF PILOT PLANT OPERATION AND SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

Prior to pilot plant start-up on May 1, 1971, bench-scale operations were conducted to decide which process alternatives should undergo pilot plant evaluation. The bench-scale tests are discussed in the report issued July 20, 1971, entitled "Preliminary Laboratory and Inplant Studies." Based on results of the bench-scale work, it was decided to evaluate neutralization, flocculation, and clarification, followed by biological treatment or activated carbon. To carry out multiple investigations, the pilot plant was operated using five separate operating schemes. The schemes are shown in Figure 3, and the arrangement of the equipment is illustrated in Drawings 3-10 and 3-11.

In all the schemes of operation, the waste was treated by the chemical treatment system consisting of grit removal, lime addition, flocculation, and sedimentation. The chemical system was started up on May 1, 1971, and data was recorded continuously from May 11, 1971, through August 29, 1971. Twenty-four hour continuous samples were taken from the raw waste line and from the chemical system effluent line. The plant was operated at average flow rate of 0.57 gpm with a resulting clarifier overflow rate of 470 gal/day-ft². Flocculation and clarification were carried out in the chemical system clarifier (T-5). The clarifier had a center well which extended down the full side wall depth. A clock motor rotated a shaft with small extended blades to accomplish flocculation. The remaining equipment configuration is shown in Drawing 3-10.

Scheme A consisted of operating the chemical system and treating the effluent biologically or with activated carbon. During the evaluations, polyelectrolytes were added to the center well of the clarifier or to the neutralization tank.

Four-inch diameter carbon columns were operated during Scheme A from 5/10/71 through 7/16/71. Three experimental carbon runs were completed during this period. The biosystem was operated as shown in Drawing 3-10 from 5/12/71 through 7/9/71. A continuous air stripping experiment was run in parallel to the biosystem from 6/5/71 through 7/9/71 and the purpose of this was to determine if air stripping was the mechanism of organic removal experienced in the biological system.

Two experiments were conducted between the periods of Scheme A and Scheme B, while the chemical treatment system continued operation. The tests were as follows:

- a) The comparative carbon studies were started on 7/16/71 and finished on 7/25/71. The purpose of these studies was to compare relative adsorption rates of different carbons. Details of the work are discussed in Section D of the carbon study discussion.
- b) On 7/31/71, jar tests were started to evaluate various types of polyelectrolytes for reducing the effluent suspended solids from the chemical system. These tests were completed on 8/7/71.

Scheme B of the pilot plant operation was started on 8/15/71 and continued through 8/29/71. During the pilot plant operations, there was concern as to whether the effluent from the chemical system would meet proposed State heavy metals criteria. Sulfide and hydroxide treatment were evaluated as separate unit operations. The equipment layout is shown in Drawing 3-11.

Between Schemes B and C, centrifuge experiments were conducted utilizing pilot plant sludge. These experiments were conducted using a leased laboratory scale bowl-type centrifuge and lasted from 8/28/71 through 9/11/71.

Scheme C consisted of evaluating Darco carbon after one regeneration. One-and-three-quarters inch diameter columns were used for this work. The chemical treatment system was operated with sulfide addition prior to clarification. Scheme C lasted from 9/10/71 through 9/11/71.

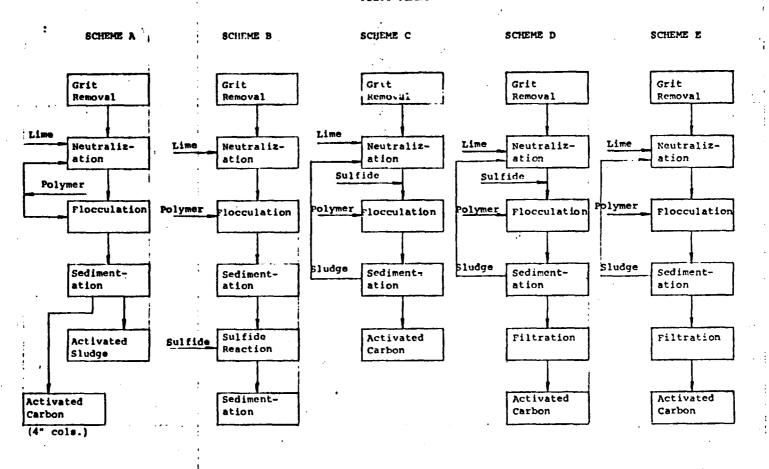
Between Schemes C and D, vacuum filtration experiments were carried out, utilizing pilot plant sludge. These experiments were commenced on 9/22 and were completed on 9/25.

Scheme D began on 10/1/71, and consisted of evaluating Witco carbon after one regeneration, and Darco carbon after a second regeneration. Multimedia filtration was evaluated as a unit operation during this period prior to carbon treatment. The multimedia filter was evaluated during schemes D and E. Sulfide was injected as in Scheme C. Scheme D was completed on 11/17/71. Scheme E involved final carbon regeneration studies. Thrice regenerated Darco, once regenerated Darco, and once

regenerated acid-washed Darco were evaluated in the 1.75 inch diameter carbon columns. During this scheme, the clarifier in the chemical system was operated at an overflow rate 1000 gal/day-ft²; sulfide was not added. The multimedia filter was also evaluated. With the termination of Scheme E on 11/17/71, the pilot plant was shut down.

FIGURE 3
SCHEMES OF CONTINUOUS OPERATION

PILOT PLANT



5/10/71 - 7/16/71

8/15/71 - 8/29/71

9/10/71 - 9/11/71

10/1/71 - 11/17/71

11/16/71 - 11/18/71

TABLE 4
SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

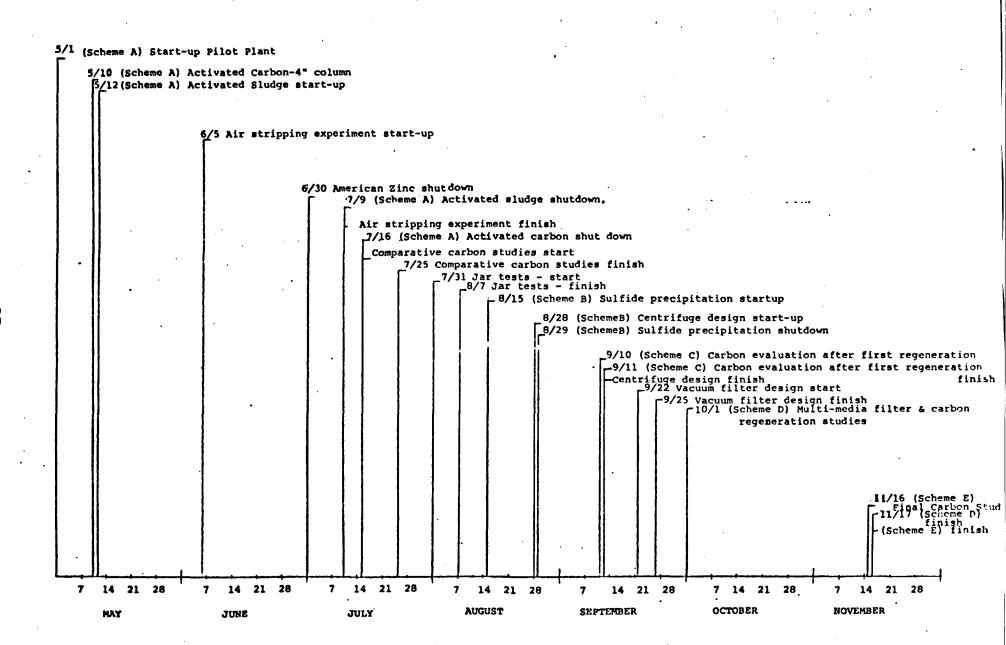
DATE	SCHEME	DESCRIPTION
(1971)		
5/1		Start-up Pilot Plant
5/10	A	Activated carbon - 4 inch ϕ column
5/12	Α .	Activated sludge-start-up
6/5		Continuous air stripping experiment - start-up
6/30		American Zinc shutdown
7/9		Continuous air stripping experiment - finish
7/9	A	Activated sludge shutdown
7/16	A	Activated carbon shutdown 4 inch ϕ column
		Comparative carbon studies start 1. Darco vs. Pittsburgh 2. Darco vs. Witco 3. Darco vs. Nuchar (1.75 inch ø column)
7/25		Comparative carbon studies -
7/31		Polyelectrolyte Jar tests - start
8/7		Polyelectrolyte Jar tests - finish
8/15	В	Sulfide precipitation start-up (continuous)

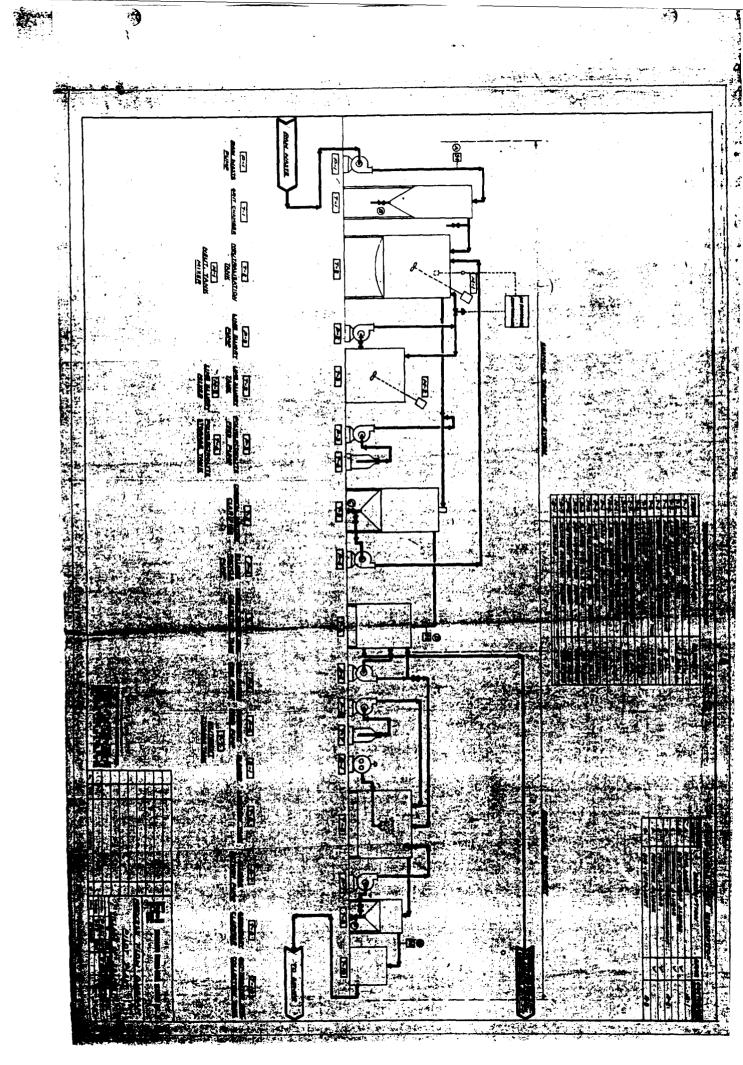
TABLE 4

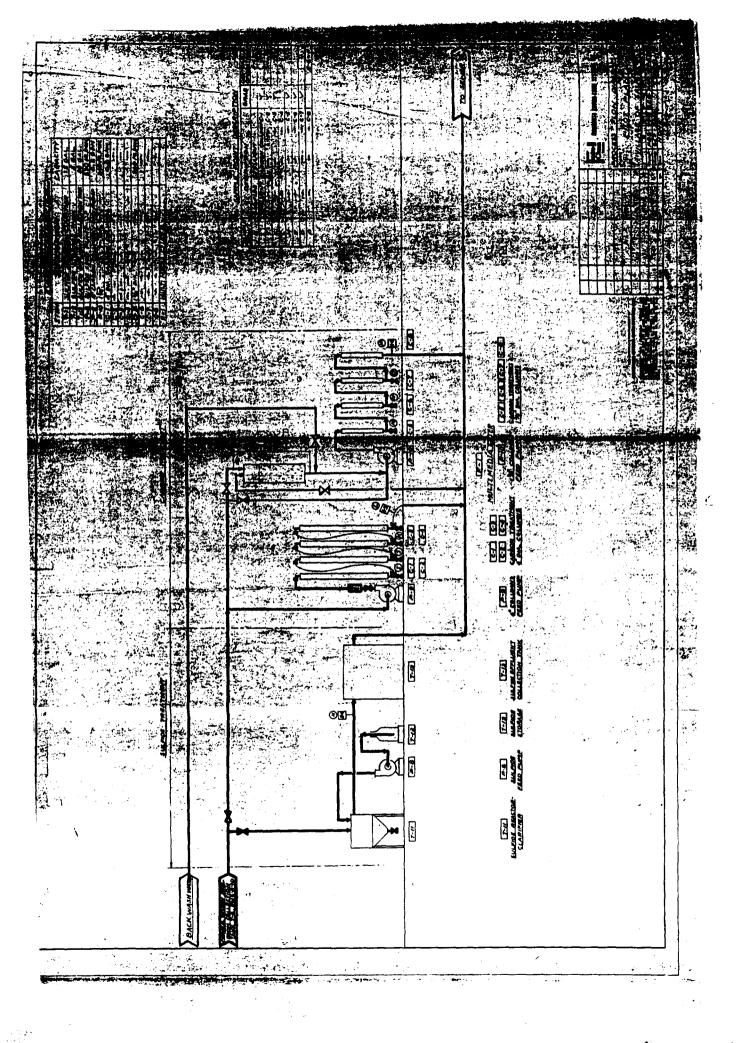
SCHEDULE OF EVENTS (con't)

		•
DATE	SCHEME	DESCRIPTION
8/28	В	Centrifuge test start-up
8/29	В	Sulfide precipitation shutdown
9/10	С	Carbon evaluation after first regeneration (Darco) - start
9/11	C	Carbon evaluation after first regeneration - finish
9/11		Centrifuge test finish
9/22		Vacuum filter test start
9/25		Vacuum filter test finish
10/1	D	Multi-media filter and carbon regeneration studies 1. Witco-one regeneration 2. Witco-virgin 3. Darco-2nd regeneration 4. Darco-virgin
11/16	E	Final carbon studies 1. Darco-3rd regeneration 2. Darco-first regeneration acid wash 3. Darco-first regeneration 4. Darco-virgin
11/17	D	Finish
11/17	E .	Finish

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS







(.

Description of Individual Contributors Waste Streams 1971

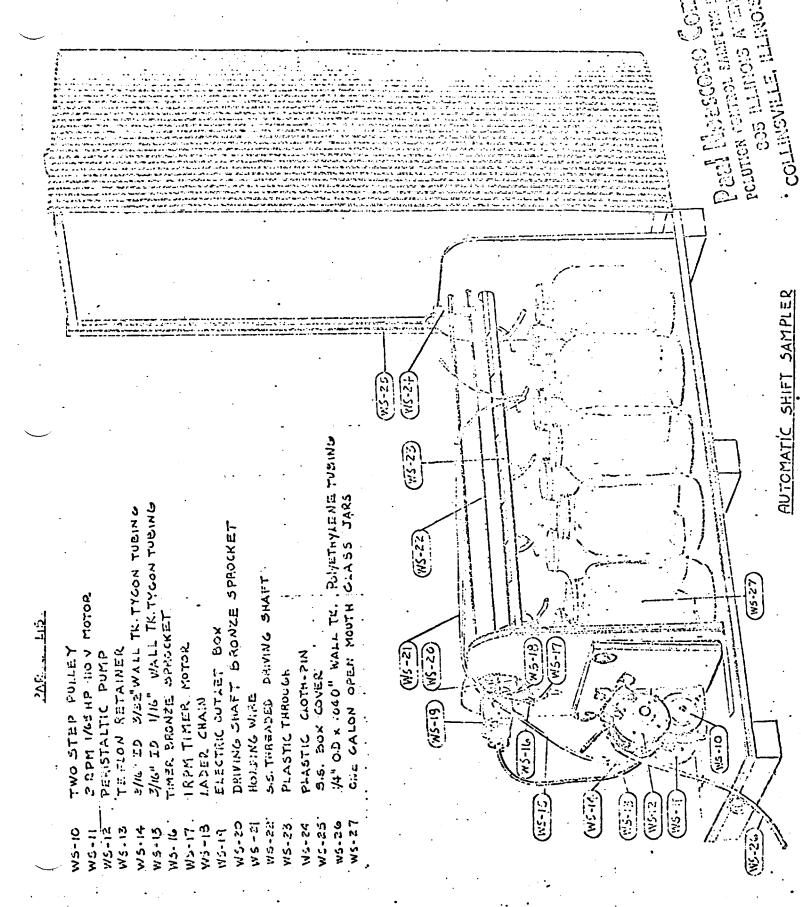
The flows for the industries to the Village of Sauget sewer system were determined as of December 22, 1970. The determinations were used as a basis for flow information during the pilot plant run. The individual waste streams from the Village were characterized and each industry's waste stream is discussed individually. Samples were obtained using the Hodges Sampler, (Figure 5), a slow pull continuous sampler capable of delivering 16 ounces per hour, with the option of collecting the sample for periods ranging from one hour to 3 days. The samples for solids and COD information (Table 5) were obtained during the flow measurement study completed on 12/22/70. The samples for dissolved solids and the analyses shown in Table 7 were obtained during May and June of 1971, with specific dates indicated. The samples for BOD, determination were obtained during the various implant studies. Changes from the waste character shown and volume described here are expected based on prono ad implant work by the individual contributors. changes will be discussed in subsequent sections.

American Zinc/American Metals Climax

American Zinc shut down its operations at Sauget during the last week in May, 1971. Water was discharged from the plant during the month of June, and the discharge ceased during the last week in June. While American Zinc was operating, the major water source was once through cooling water from the evaporative cooling system. Sources of contamination include carry over from the evaporative cooling system, wash down and normal drainage from the Cell Room basement. City and well water were used as a water supply with the well water making up a majority of the supply. The well water was highly contaminated with 2000 mg/l of dissolved solids.

Major contaminants from American Zinc included zinc, iron, cadmium and magnesium. Over 2000 pounds per day of zinc were discharged.

American Metals Climax is considering acquisition of the American Zinc facility. If and when AMAX acquires the plant, the effluent will change from what was observed during the pilot plant operation.



Cerro Copper & Brass Company

Cerro's operation in Sauget produces copper tube and electrolytically refined copper in ingot form by processing various grades of scrap. No ore is processed at Sauget and no brass is produced.

Water is obtained from the city and from deep wells within the plant. Sources of contaminants include the air pollution scrubbing system off the various furnaces in the plant, the quenching operation and cell house losses. Major contaminants include copper, zinc and nickel. Cerro contributes a moderate amount of suspended solids, roughly 18 per cent of the Village total, and a low amount of organic load as COD, 2.4 per cent of the total.

Edwin Cooper

of Monranto's W. G. Hrummich Plant as of June 1, 1971. Edwin Cooper, Inc. produces will additives from this facility as well as some intermediate chemicals for Monsanto. The waste contamination results from normal production as well as cleaning and washing operations. Cooper contributes roughly 19 per cent of the organic load and 12 per cent of the solids load to the Village. Numerous dumps of floating solids and oily material were attributed to Cooper's waste which has a pH of between 1-2. The low molecular weight organics in the waste (i.e., methanol) exhibit a BODs which is not amenable to removal by carbon treatment.

Midwest Rubber

Midwest Rubber Reclaiming Company reclaims scrap rubber at Sauget. 2 million gal/day of deep well water is the primary source of water. Organic contamintion results from the devulcanizing process either through air pollution control or through a solubilizing process (a high BOD₅ load.) Midwest contributes approximately 10 per cent of the Village COD load. Solids mostly in the form of vubber particles contribute 6.5 per cent of the total Village load. Currently the cooling water is used on a once through basis. The major inorganic contaminant found was zinc, measured at roughly 40 pounds per day maximum. The zinc is discharged from the wet devulcanizing process.

Monsanto

The W. G. Krummrich Plant is engaged in the manufacture of various inorganic and organic chemicals which are used in many different areas ie. rubber additives, plasticizers and hydraulic fluids. The waste stream leaving the plant has a flow rate of 12.65 mgd. The major water source is well water. The waste stream is highly acidic and contains nitric, sulfuric and hydrochloric acids. Free chlorine is present in the total Village waste stream periodically in concentrations as great than 30 mg/l because of dumps from the Krummrich Plant. Chlorinated and nitrated aromatics are present in the waste and several of these compounds contribute to the reddish brown to straw yellow hue of the Village waste. The color of the waste is in excess of 500 APHA units. The Krummrich waste is the major source of organic contamination as can be seen from the COD values in (Tarle 5).

Village of Sauget (Residential Areas & Other Industries)

The Village of Sauget has approximately 200 mesidents not mentioned above including: Rodgers Cartage, Inc., Air Products Chemical Inc., Stepling Steel Casting Company and Mobil Oil. The wasts from the Village and other containingous is appeared to contain 200 pounds of solids and fill pounds of OOD based on values measured during the flow study.

TABLE 5

VILLAGE OF SAUGET

CONTAMINANT DISTRIBUTION

Contributor	Pounds Solids/Day	Pounds Nos. POD ₅ /Day	Pounds lbs COD/Day	lbs Dissolved Solids/Day	pH —
American Zinc Company	2,160	100	1,275	5,361	6-7
Cerro Copper & Brass Co.	5,122	mg/1	2,528	17,275	4-5
Edwin Cooper	3,440	3,120	20,000	110,900	1-2
Mobil Oil Co.	7	mg/l	mg/l	91	6-7
Monsanto Industrial Chemicals Company	15,217	19,500	73,876	301,315	1-2
Midwest Rubber Company	1,845	6,350	5,740	28,000	7-9
Sterling Steel Casting Company	75	*	*	*	*
Village of Sauget	330	200	2,186	249	6-7
TOTALS	28,196	28,270	105,605	509,191	

^{*}Included in Village total

TABLE 6
VILLAGE OF SAUGET
WASTE WATER DISTRIBUTION

Contributor	Avg. Flow gpm	Equalization Factor	Equalized Avg. Flow (gpm)	Equalized Avg. Flow (MGD)	Distribution % of Flow
American Zinc Company	3,020	1	3,020	4.34	18.111
Cerro Copper & Brass Co.	1,800	0.97	1,745	2.51	10.474
Edwin Cooper	1,530	1	1,530	2.20	9.181
Mobil Oil Co.	30	1	10	0.014	0.058
Monsanto Co.	8,785	1	8,785	12.65	52.791
Midwest Rubber Co.	1,765	0.82	1,450	2.09	8.722
Sterling Steel Casting Co.	50	1	50	0.072	0.300
Village of Sauget	70	1	70	0.101	0.421
TOTALS	17,050	·		23.963	100.000
	24.5 MGD				

TABLE 7

CONCENTRATION OF METAL DETECTED mg/1

No.	Sample	Cr(VI)	Cr Total	Pe (Dis- -solved)	Fe (Total)	Cu	N1	Mn	_2n	_ca	_В	Ba	Рь	Ag	Se	As	-
71-201	Monsanto Edw. Cooper Study 6/19	N.D.	0.19	90	97 	0.33	5.0	1.9	4.1	0.050	0.54	1.7	0.52	0.11	N.D.	0.23	
71-202	Primary Eff. 6/24	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	0.50	N.D.	0.53	0.70	13.0	0.093	0.40	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	0.14	
71-203	Final Eff. 6/24	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	2.6	N.D.	M.D.	1.0	1.8	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	0.20	
71-204	Midwest Rubber E-W Comp. 5/25	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	7.3	0.081	N.D.	0.98	2.2	N.D.	0.65	1.2	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	
71-205	Amer. Zinc. E-W Comp. 5/14	N.D.	N.D.	5.5	23	2.5	0.52	8.2	67	0.27	0.85	N.D.	0.57	0.04	N.D.	N.D.	
71-206	Cerro Adm. Bld. 5/13 Dead Creek Comp.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	177	0.38	4.9	2.1	11 .	0.40	0.72	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	
71-208	Dept. 254 Comp. 5/24	N.D.	. N.D.	N.D.	- 0.24	N.D.	N.D.	0.072	N.D.	N.D.	0.24	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	
71-209	Dept. 254 Comp. 5/25	N.D.	N.D.	0.35	0.35	N.D.	N.D.	0.078	N.D.	N.D.	0.22	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	
71-210	Dept. 254 Comp. 5/25	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	0.047	N.D.	N.D.	0.25	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	
71-211	24 W Comp. 5/24	0.080	0.080	24	39	2.7	1.9	0.85	2.4	0.091	0.32	N.D.	1.4	0.09	N.D.	0.02	
71-212	24 W Comp. 5/25	0.14	0.13	47	57	3.2	2.7	0.88	3.1	0.13	0.53	N.D.	2.4	0.12	N.D.	0.017	
71-213	24 W Comp. 5/26	0.075	0.085	33	52	3.3	3.2	0.87	3.4	0.13	0.38	N.D.	2.2	0.14	N.D.	0.034	
71-214	30 W Comp. 5/24	0.14	0.16	6.7	6.9	0.13	0.17	0.67	0.58	0.019	0.38	N.D.	0.15	0.13	N.D.	0.022	
71-215.	30 W Comp. 5/25	0.13	0.52	8.5	8.9	0.10	0.25	0.73	0.38	0.021	0.05	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	
71-216	30 W Comp. 5/26	0.14	0.50	24	24	0.12	0.23	0.84	0.70	0.022	0.23	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	0.014	
71-217	Prim-Eff. 6/28	N.D.	N.D.	0.37	3.1	0.077	0.29	0.47	3.0	0.069	0.11	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	0.034	
71-218	Bio Eff. 6/29	N.D.	0.030	0.32	2.3	0.14	0.27	0.37	2.4	0.059	0.39	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	0.023	
Minimum	n Detection Limits	0.050	0.025	0.20	0.20	0.02	0.10	0.020	0.20	0.030	0.10	1.0	0.050	0.040	0.30	0.010	

N.D. = Not Detected

DESCRIPTION OF RAW WASTE - 1971

The raw waste, as seen during the pilot plant operations from May through August of 1971 is summarized in Table 8. The average flow to the waste treatment plant during this period was 18.75 MGD. The raw waste was out of compliance with the adopted State effluent criteria for the following:

pH, BOD₅, suspended solids, dissolved solids, copper, cyanide, iron - total and dissolved, lead, phenol, zinc, color, visible oil and grease and odor.

Several conditions occurred during pilot plant operations which are of importance:

- 1. Free chlorine dumps occurred on at least three occasions at levels which necessitated evacuation of the site. On 10/18/71 a sample was obtained which measured 30 mg/l as free chlorine.
- The waste was observed to contain enough grit to fill the front portion of the clarifiers once every three months.
- 3. Large quantities of floating scum were observed to occur periodically.

The characteristics of the raw waste are further described in Appendix I in reference to specific concentrations of the many parameters measured during the pilot plant studies.

TABLE 8

RAW WASTE ** DATA SUMMARY 1971

		19	71			Number of
Analysis	Average	Mean	<u>+ a</u>	- 5	Range	Observations
рн		1.9	2.5	1.6	1.3-7.3	79
COD		455	567	378	250-1630	86
BOD ₅		.70	109	41	26-300	20
Suspended Solids		47	. 109	20	8-394	56
Dissolved Solids	2950	٠			2308-3846	8
Arsenic	ND	•				3
Barium	ND					3
Cadmium		0.12	0.18	0.04	0.02-0.56	13
Chromium	ND					3
Copper		1.2	2.0	0.4	0.5-3.2	14
Cyanide	0.032*					6
Flouride	0.58*					6
Iron (Totil)	15.7	·			. •	3
Iron (Dissolve	d) 16.6					1),
Lead	2.1			•		3
Manganese	0.7					3
Mercury						
Nickel	0.3					3
Oil					•	•
Phenol	6.0	•			3.5-7.3	5
Selenium	ND					3
Silver	ND				•	3
Zinc	9.6				2.7-20	7 .
Alkalinity (As CaCO ₃)	1700		•		~	
Bacteria (Tot.Coliform	s)				<2 -9	9
Settleable Sol (cc/l)	ids 1.3					90
Color (APNA Units)	>500				•	
Floating Debri (FT ³ /Day)	5 *					
Visible Oil, G & Scum (FT ³ /D	rease ay) 500*					
Threshold Odor Number	400					· 1

^{*}Calculated
**American Zinc not operating, waste fed to Pilot Plant.
NOTE:
1. All concentrations in mg/l
2. ND = Not Detected

Table 9

COLOR vs. pH

SAUGET VILLAGE WASTE

рН	Dominant Wavelength	Purity	Hue
1.7	575	22%	yellow
3.2	572	24	greenish yellow
5.8	568	30	greenish yellow
7.3	572	44	greenish yellow
8.7	572	44	greenish yellow
11.1	573	44	greenish yellow

SUMMARY OF PROPOSED WASTE CHARACTERISTICS AS OF 1974+

Table 10 shows a summary of the proposed waste characteristics as of 1974+. These characteristics are to be used as a basis for the design of the chemical treatment system and were obtained by using the information supplied to Enviro-Chem by the industries of the Village.

Table 11 compares the 1974+ waste characteristics to the 1971 waste characteristics observed in the pilot plant and to the 1974 waste characteristics if the industries of the Village undergo only flow reduction with no change in the amount of contaminants presently discharged. If only flow reductions occur, the observed contaminant concertrations can be expected to increase by a factor of 2.05.

The expected contaminant reductions can be seen by comparing the pounds per day figures before reduction to those after reduction.

BOD5 is expected to remain roughly the same, an 11 per cent ('OD reduction is expected. Suspended solids are expected to increase by 25 per cent.

TABLE 10 PROPOSED WASTE CHARACTERISTICS as of 1974 +

•	_	**- !	Raw Waste-	
Item	Raw Waste	Water Supply	Water Supply	Maximum
Toom				Plantingin
Flows				
GPM	6106	· -	-	9046
MGD	8.79	-	-	13.02
BOD ₅	14,110	250	13,860	-
COD	63,000	3700	59,300	-
Dissolved			·	
Organics	6000	1467	4533	10,300
-		• • • •		
Tot. Sus. Solics	22,000	1200	20,800	29,000
Tot. Dis. Solids	580,000	28,000	552,000	738,000
oil				
(Hexane Solubles)	4600	359	4241	6340
рН	1-2	-	-	6
Phenols		107		
Arsenic (Total)	7.2	0.2	7.0	11.5
Barium (Total)	59	-	59	77
Cadmium (Total)	2.0	1.7	0.3	2.8
Chromium (Total+6)	12.5	1.7	10.8	14.3
Chromium (Total+3)	19.2	N.D.	19.2	33.2
Copper (Total)	191	2	189	231

All values in lbs/day except as noted. - indiates no value.

^{3.} ND indicates not detected.4. Negative (-) values are to be considered as acidity.

TABLE (CONT'D)
PROPOSED WASTE CHARACTERISTICS (1974+)

PROPOSED WASTE CHA		(1974+)	Raw Waste	_	
Item	Raw Waste	Water Supply	Water Supply	Maximum	
100111				Pluza Linua	
Cyanide	2.3	0.2	2.1	3.3	
Fluoride (Total)	40	47	-	50	
Iron (Total)	3138	139	2999	6042	
Iron (Dissolved)	1990	Pro	1990	3982	
Lead (Total)	137	8	129	175	
Manganese (Total)	104	14	90	140	
Mercury (Total)		N.D.			
Nickel (Total)	198	7	191	3.26	
Selenium (Totai)	N.D.	N.D.	-	N.D.	•
Silver (Total)	15.3	0.8	14.5	17.8	
Zinc (Total)	316	20	296	423	
Alkalinity(1) (CacO ₃)	-100,000	10,000	- 90,000	-4 25,000	
Bacteria (Tot. Coliforms) (MPN)	Range	from <2 to 9.			
Settleable Solids (cc/l)	1.3	N.D.	1.3	15	
Color (APHA Units)	≻ 500	< 5	-	≻ 500 ·	
Floating Debris (FT	30ay) 5	N.D.	5	10	
Visible Oil, Grease & Scum (FT ³ /Day)		est.) N.D.	500	(est) 750	(est
Threshold Odor Num	ber >400	N.D.	7 400	~ 400	

TABLE 11

COMPARISON OF PRESENT RAW WASTE TO FUTURE RAW WASTE 1974

	Raw Waste 1971		Raw Wa With I <u>Reduction</u>	low	1974+ Raw Waste With Flow And Contaminant Reductions		
<u>Item</u>	mg/l	lbs/day	<u>mg/1</u>	lbs/day	<u>mg/1</u>	1bs/day	
Flow	18.75	MGD	8.79	MGD	8.79	MGD	
BOD5	70	11,000	149	11,000	149	11,000	
COD	455	71,000	971	71,000	860	63,000	
Suspended Solids	180	28,200	384	28,200	300	22,000	
Dissolved Solids	2950	161,000	6293	461,000	7912	580,000	
Arsenic	<0.01	<u>-</u> ·	<0.01	-	0.098	7.2	
Bariwo	<1.0	-	a.0	-	0.8	59	
Cadmirm	0.12	18.7	.26	18.7	0.027	2.0	
. Chromium +6	<0.05	-	<0.05	•	.17	12.5	
Chromium +3	< 0.05	-	<0.05	-	.26	19.2	
Copper	1.2	187	2.6	187	2.6	191	
Cyanice	0.032	5	.068	5	0.031	2.3	
Plouride	0.58	91	1.2	91	1.0	74	
Iron (Total)	15.7	2450	33	2450	43	3138	
Iron (Dissolve	ed) 16.6	2596	35	2596	27	1990	
Lead	2.1	329	4.4	329	1.9	137	
Manganese	0.7	109	1.5	109	1.4	104	
Nickel	0.3	47	.64	47	2.7	198	
Phenol	6.0	938	12.8	938			
Selenium	<0.3	-	<0.3	-	<0.3	-	
Silver	۷0.04	-	<0.04	-	0.21	15.3	
Zinc	9.6	1500	20	1500	4.3	316	
Acidity _ (As Caco ₃)	1700	266,000	3626	266,000	1364	100,000	
Bacteria · (Tot.Colifor MPN	rms) <2-9	-	<2−9	:	< 2−9	-	
Color APEA	7500	-	7500	- .	7500	-	
Floating Debri (FT ³ /Day)	is 5	. -	5	-	5	-	
Visible Oil, S & Grease (FT		-	500	-	500	-	
Threshold Odor Number	400	-	> 4 00	-	>400	-	

Proposed Chemical System Effluent

The chemical system effluent as seen during the pilot plant operation is summed up in Table 12. Table 13 shows the expected effluent characteristics in 1974. BOD₅ is expected to remain unchanged by the chemical system. A 37% COD reduction was experienced during the pilot plant studies and can be expected from the chemical system. A dissolved solids increase can be expected from the lime neutralization. The heavy metals effluent concentrations are expected to remain as experienced during the pilot plant.

Table 14 compares the pilot plant effluent and the expected effluent to the state effluent criteria. As can be seen BOD₅, dissolved solids, suspended solids and cyanide are not expected to be met. Phenol will probably not be met, however, at this time the Village has not released the expected phenol levels for design. Oil and mercury data have also not been released by the Village at this time.

TABLE 12

CHEMICAL SYSTEM EFFLUENT*** DATA SUMMARY 1971

Analysis	Average	<u>Mean</u>	<u>+σ - σ</u>	Range	Number of Observations
COD		286	341 245	200-485	91
BOD ₅		79	120 40	31-222	36
Suspended Solids*	56		•	18-158	18
Suspended Solids **	•	28	82 10	9-278	65
Dissolved Solids	·	4380	4820 3500	2885- 6412	18
Arsenic Berium	< 0.2 0.087 ND				3 · 2 5
Cadmium		4 0.01	0.043<0.01	ND-0.41	46
Chromium	ND	\(0.01	0.043(0.01	ND-0.41	5
	ND .	0.30	6.00.005	0 00 1 4	
Copper		0.12	0.23 0.05	0.01-1.4	
Cyanide	0.037	•		•	2
Flouride	0.56				2
Iron (total)	1.7			ND-3.6	5
Iron (Dissolv	ved) ND				8
Lead	ND		•		
Manganese	.41			ND7	5
Mercury					• •
Nickel	.24			ND53	5
oil	•				
Phenol	3.9	•		2.7-4.6	4
Selenium	ND				5
Silver	ND	•		1.	5
Zinc		0.1	0.7 <0.01	<0.05-8.0	37

*Clarifier O.R. 1000 gpd/ft²
**Clarifier O.R. 470 gpd/ft²
***American Zinc Not Operating
NOTE:

All concentrations in mg/l
 ND = Not Detected

TABLE 13

EXPECTED EFFLUENT CHARACTER
1974+

	8.79	MGD	11.5	
	mg/1	lb/day	mg/l	lb/day
Item	mg/ ±	 , 1		
	150	11,000	150	14,400
BOD ₅	540	40,000	540	52,300
COD	340			
Total Suspended	35	2,560	35	3,360
Solids	33	_, -		
Total Dissolved	11,700	860,000	11,700	1,120,000
Solids	0.08	6.4	0.08	7.7
As	N.D.	_	N.D.	-
Ba .	N.D.	_	N.D.	-
cd - +6	N.D.	-	N.D.	-
Cr+3	N.D.		N.D.	-
Cr	0.12	8.8	0.12	11.5
Cu	0.03	2.3	0.03	2.9
CN_	0.56	41	0.56	54
F Fe (total)	1.7	125	1.7	163
	N.D.	-	N.D.	-
	N.D.	-	N.D.	-
Pb	0.41	30	0.41	39
Mn	0.24	18	0.24	23
Ni	N.D.	-	N.D.	-
Se	N.D.	-	N.D.	9.6
Ag Zn	0.1	7.3	0.1	9.0
Acidity	N.D.	• -	N.D.	_
Bacteria				
Total Coliform			.10	_
MPN	∠ 10		∠10	_
Settleable	•			
Solids				_
cc/1	N.D.	-	N.D. 500	-
Color	> 500	-	>500	
АРНА			N.D.	_
Floating Debris	N.D.	-	N.D.	_
Visible Oil	N.D.	-	M.D.	
Scum & Grease Threshold Odor	> 400	· _	>400	-

TABLE 14

WASTE COMPARISON WITH STATE
OF ILLINOIS STANDARDS

Analysis	State Standard (mg/l)	1971 Raw Waste (mg/l)	1971 Chemical Effluent (mg/1)	1974 Chemical Effluent	Chemi Efflu Compl In						
рН	5-10	1.9	8.5	8.5	x						
BOD ₅	20*	70	79	150		x					
Suspended Solids	25	47	56	35		x.					
Dissolved Solids	2000**	2950	4380	11700		x					
Arsenic (total)	0.25	N.D.	<0.2	.08	x						
Barium (total)	2.0	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	x						
Cadmium (total)	0.15	0.12	<0.01	N.D.	x						
Chromium ⁺³ (total)	1.0	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	x						
Copper (total)	1.0	1.2	0.12	0.12	x						
Cyanide	0.025	0.032	0.037	0.03		x					
Fluoride (total)	2.5	0.58	0.56	0.56	x						
Iron (total)	2.0	15.7	1.7	1.7	x						
Iron (dissolved)	0.5	16.6	N.D.	N.D.	x						
Lead (total)	0.1	2.1	N.D.	N.D.	x						
Manganese (total)	1.0		0.41	0.41	x						
Mercury (total)	0.0005										
Nickel (total)	1.0	0.3	0.24	0.24	x						
oil	15.0										
Phenol	0.3	6.0	3.9			x					
Selenium (total)	1.0	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	x						
Silver	0.1	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	×						
Zinc (total)	1.0	9.6	0.1	0.1	x						
* Proposed **Estimated for the Village of Sauget -57-											

Day No.	Date		Tomp (OF)	(BOD .*	COD 5.*	Poral Solids:	Sugn. Solida:	% Volatiles	Dissolv, Solids*	Phenols*	Frae Chlorine*	Total Chlorine*	Phosphate*	(Golar (APHA)
<u> </u>	}	8.9		,	2,54		<u>;</u>		}	<u> </u>				300
	5/12	_		-	210	-	18	83			₹.01			350
	5/3				1206	-		37			۷.0۱			400
	5/14			-	306	<u> </u>	44	52			الر.01 ال			350
	5/ ₅			;	247	}—	14	,	<u> </u>	-		<.01		400 75ec
	5/ ₁₆	;		<u></u>	250 266		25 52	40	,				_	7500
	5/ ₁₇				-	•	<u> </u>	-	3749	2.7	(.01	·		بر مورد
	5/18 5/19				274	-	50	12	1		(.o.			>5œ
10					388		156	12	•	3,7	(.01			>5C
			73			\ \4275			14191		۲.0١	١٥،٧		>5œ
-	/21 /22			-	251			66	;		4.01	`	_	>5€
13	/22 5/		68			-	-	-	1					
14	/23) 5/ ₃₁ (-	-	322			<u>-</u>	<u>. </u>		_	_	<u> </u>	
15							23	39						
16	,					_		49			<u></u>			
18	•		_	_	-		}							5∞
19		_			330		_	9						5 2
20	_	_			227			41			1		_	5∞
21							33	58			1		_	>==
22		_					13	٥			(.01	K.01)5 2 0
23	1/2	8.5	75	116	344		44	1) රක
25	1/4	8.8	82	95	210		27	93		4.6			- 1	محد

*Values Reported in mg/1.

Day No.	Date	Ha	(q)	ROD.	(con>*	Kieldshl Nitrogen	Total Solids*	Susp. Solids*	·		Phonolet	Free Chlorine*	Total Chlorine*	Phosphate*	(Color (APHA)
26		8.4			246			רו ;	59		4.6	<u> </u>		-	ာအ
27			85					31	35		_		<u> </u>		>500
38		8.6	-		257	51.0	·		,	_					>6∞
29	-		78			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	27	1 26			<u> </u>			500
30		7.8	_		246			10	,	}	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		_	>5 ≈
31		8.6	_		248			28			_	<u> </u>			>500
32		8. i	_	<u> </u>	269		1		99		<u> </u>			Щ.	>5∞
33		8.3		`	200		-	21	43			(.01	۷.0۱		>50C
34	_	8.6			249	:		27	33			۷.01	4.01		>5∞
35	_	8.8		-	433		!		100	; <u> </u>					>522
	4/17	_	_	92	230				18		<u> </u>				_
39	1/18	8.4	82	125	277		4556			455		۷.0۱	K.01		>5 cc
43	1/22				282			278		<u> </u>					500
44	1/23	7.9		90	314			58	50						500
45	1/24	7.5		72	332			36	11						500
46	1/25	8.0	86	_	286		3347	. 16	า5	3331				1	500
47	1/26	8.5	85	60	326			_	100					-	>5∞
	1/27	_		66	200										Sar
49	1/28	8.3			290			12	75						5∞
_	6/29	_			267			13	87					-	450
51	1/30	8.8			258										500
52	7/	8.0		167	350			103	65					į	500
53	7/2	7.1	88	31	210			11	45					<u> </u>	500

*Values Reported in mg/l.

	Day No.	Date			BOD *	(COD 5:	10-501 CO1:10:				Dissolva Solids	Phenols	Pree Chlorine*	Total Chloring"	Phosphate*	
	54		10.0		<u>;</u>	263	·	142	29	1	_ _	_!_			_	h5∝
-	55	7/4	3.6		-	325	<u> </u>	14	57		_ _	_ļ				>5co
}	56	_	11.9	_		306	-	_	37		1	_				>200
	57		11.6			26 B			//2	_		_}				>500
1		7/7			_	349	-	63	51	}	<u>-</u> ļ-	_ <u>}</u>				
		7/8				314	-	Ļ	<u> </u>	:		_ļ			_	>5∝
1		7/9				424	<u> </u>	 	!	-	_	_ļ.				
į	۱٥		7.8	_		217	<u>} </u>	_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-		{	_	_	
ļ		7/11				291	<u> </u>	<u>} </u>	<u> </u>	<u>; </u>						
					_	535	_	<u> </u>	<u>: </u>	:		_}.				
	_	7/13			20	276		—	33	<u> </u>	į	_ļ_	_			
1		7/14				500		_	//3		}	_ļ_		_		500
ļ	66	7/15	7.8			231	;	/2	59	;	!		_			>5=
ļ		7/16			45	235		<u> </u>	•			_	_	! 		
	€ B	7/17				254	<u> </u>	Ĺ		<u>i</u>	!		_,			
ì	7]	1/20				266			!	-	,	_ _	_	_		
	72	7/21	10.0			31 B		_		_	:	_ _	_	_		
1	73	7/22				330				<u>}</u>	!	_[_	_	_[_
į	74"	7/24				253		22	100	•	-					
1		7/25		_		306				!	1	_				
1	76	7/26	8.1	_		244		51	12	1_	Ĺ					
].	77	1/27	0.5			288		104	5	<u>i</u> _	L		_		ĺ	
Ĺ	18	1/28	8.4			264		30	47	L	1	1	\bot	↓		

*Values Reported in mg/l.

Day No. Date Date Pheno. (OF) ROD * COD * Total Solids* Susp. Solids* Susp. Solids* Susp. Solids* Free Chlovine* Total Chlovine* Total Chlovine* Color(APHA)
19 1/21 8.0 323 27 37
eo 7/30(3.0) 296
81 7/31 7.8 1434
82 6/1 7.51 333
84 8/3 2.5 344 16 38
85 8/4 8.4: 310 10
87 8/6 344 131 43
88 8/7 1306
89 8/8 405
91 8/0
92 8/11 6.2 340 51 42
93 0/12 10.9 310 113 22
94 8/13 00 300 36 15
45 B/4 B.4 330 11 100
96 B/15 9.4 360 9 189
197 8/6 9.2 404 SN24 20 30 SN04;
98 9/17 27 1200 14 50
1007 %, 9.9
101 % 10.9
102 9/21 8.5 286 49 39
103 6/22 7.4
104 1 1/23 0.3 251 25 17
105 10/24 8.8 354 4191 48 0 4143
106 6/25 393
108 9/2 82 282 26 34
110 0/24 08 311 10 140

*Values Reported in mg/l.

Process Alternatives Considered & Preliminary Process Selection

The process alternatives considered and the preliminary selection are detailed by the following reports:

"Preliminary Laboratory and Inplant Studies" July 20, 1971

"Study of Alternate Waste Water Collection and Treatment Systems" October 15, 1971

"Capital and Operating Cost Breakouts" December 31, 1971.

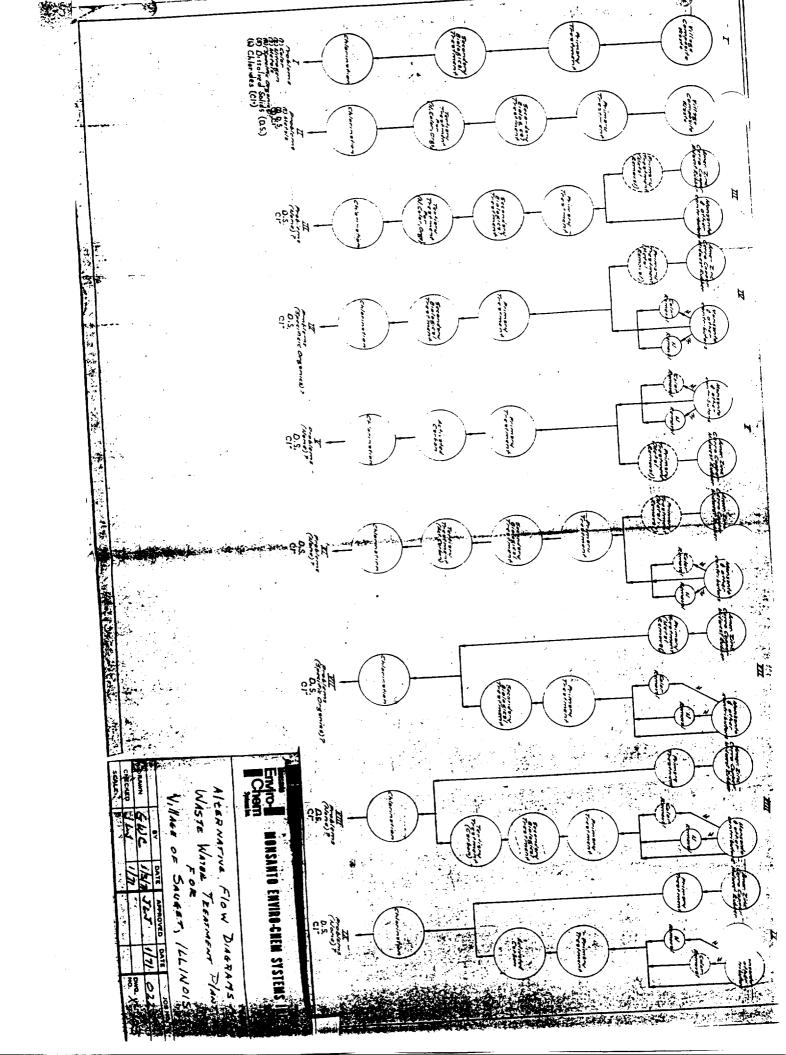
The pertinent sections of each of these reports have been included and are discussed individually.

"Preliminary Laboratory and Inplant Studies"

These studies were separated into two phases, a laboratory analytical program and bench scale investigations. The purpose of the analytical program was to define the problem, find which of the proposed effluent criteria were exceeded, and formulate a list of alternates to be considered. A list of nine process alternates was formulated (Dwg. X-103). These alternates formed the basis for the bench scale investigations which followed. The Summary of Results, Conclusions, and Recommendations for the Laboratory Analyses are included on pages 63-73.

The nine alternatives which formed the basis for the bench scale investigations are basically combinations of the following unit processes:

biotreatment activated carbon neutralization



The reasoning behind the selection of alternates V and IX for pilot scale evaluation and the elimination of the other seven schemes were: (Basis - Proposed Standards Spring 1971)

Scheme I

(eliminated)

The biological system showed a very low level of activity treating the effluent from a neutralization and sedimentation operation. Phenols, nitrogen or color were not reduced to acceptable levels. Metals removal was not acceptable.

Scheme II

(eliminated)

Solving the problems with Scheme I by going to tertiary treatment would be more expensive than removing the contaminants at the source.

Scheme III

(eliminated)

Metals can be removed at the sources by treating selected streams. Proilems with biological and tertiary treatment are the same as mentioned above.

Scheme IV

(eliminated)

It was not possible to determine the toxic constituents of the waste and thus impossible to synthesize a waste that could be treated biologically to any greater a degree than in the other treatment investigations.

Scheme_V

This scheme will be evaluated further during pilot plant operations and under separate contracts with individual industries.

Scheme VI

(eliminated)

Problems with the biological system and expense for tertiary treatment.

Scheme VII

(eliminated)

High expense for a segregated sewer system. Problems with biological treatment and removal of color at the source.

Scheme VIII

(eliminated)

Same problems as for VII plus a high cost for tertiary treatment.

Scheme IX

The high expense for a segregated sewer system may be an acceptable alternative in light of the recent Illinois Pollution Control Board Proposal which would require primary and secondary treatment for storm water in combined sewer systems. Several modifications of this scheme must be considered under a separate contract.

Schemes V and IX are shown in Figure 6.

Report of October 15, 1971
"Study of Alternate Waste Water Collection and Treatment Systems"

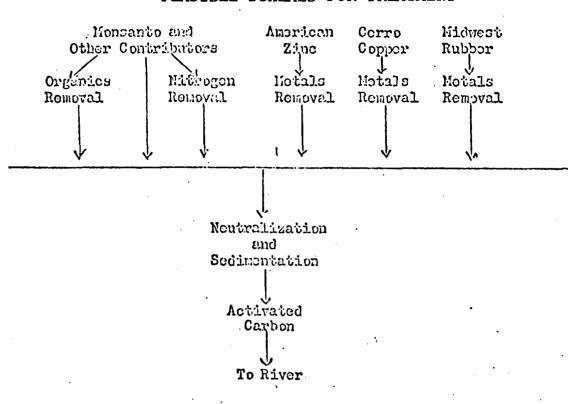
As alluded to in the discussion of Scheme IX above, the Pollution Control Board proposed a requirement of primary and secondary treatment for storm water in combined sewer systems. Because of this proposal a separate study was undertaken to determine if construction of a segregated sewer system could be justified. The four alternates considered in this report are shown in Figure 7. The Summary, Recommendations, and Conclusions have been included on pages 74 through 81.

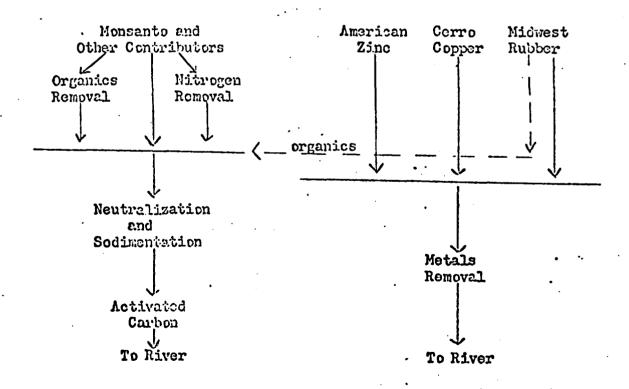
Report of December 31, 1971
"Capital and Operating Cost Breakouts"

No clear-cut decision was reached as to which alternate was feasible as a result of the October 15 report.

After review of the report by the Village Sanitary Development and Research Association, more refined cost information was required for each industry to assess the various alternatives. As a result, capital and operating cost breakouts for each industry for seven cases of flow and contaminant reduction were requested. On 11/15/71 the State amended the requirement for primary and secondary treatment of storm

• FIGURE 6
FEASIBLE SCHEMES FOR TREATMENT





water to a requirement of primary and secondary treatment for the "first flush": For this reason the base case for the capital and operating cost breakout study was chosen as shown in Drawing 372. By this time biological treatment had been eliminate as a viable method of treatment. thus the base case included activated carbon. During the time the alternate water collection survey and the capital and operating cost breakout studies were completed, the pilot plant evaluations were also completed on 11/17/71. The data which was accumulated during the pilot plant evaluations was used as a basis for the capital and operating cost study which was released on December 31, 1971. The cost figures, generated in the breakout study, were used to select the preliminary process to undergo process design and optimization. As can be seen from Table 16 activated carbon accounted for a substantial portion of the costs in all the cases evaluated. The unit operations involved with the carbon system were filtration; backwashing and pumping; the carbon columns; regeneration; and carbon makeup. These four operations accounted for 54, 55 and 50 percent of the costs in cases 1, 3 and 7 respectively. Carbon treatment was not recommended because of the technical problems with meeting a BODs standard decreased carbon capacity, after regeneration more efficient removal of some organic contaminants at the source and extremely high capital and operating costs.

The preliminary process is shown on page 28. The process includes the following unit operations and/or equipment:

- 1. Screening
- 2. Pumping
- 3. Storm Water Storage
- 4. Storm Water Clarifier
- 5. Grit Removal
- 6. Neutralization
- 7. Flocculation
- 8. Scum Removal
- 9. Sludge Handling

Lab Analysis

SUMMARY OF RESULTS

The Village of Sauget waste was characterized during a two-month daily sampling program in the Fall of 1970. (Avg. flow ~24 MGD)

- (1) Essentially all of the metals specified by the Illinois Pollution Control Board in their proposed criteria were present in the treatment plant effluent in concentrations in excess of the proposed criteria.
- (2) Waste pH was between 2 and 3, far below proposed allowable level.
- (3) Color producing organics (i.e., nitroanilines, nitrophenols, and 4 nitro diphenylamine produced in intense straw yellow to green color in the plant effluent. (APMA > 500)
- (4) Dissolved solids were present in the effluent in concentrations three to four times the level allowed under the proposed criteria.
- (5) The total nitrogen content of the effluent was far in excess of the allowable limits.
- (6) BOD₅ values averaged four times the allowable levels being proposed.
- (7) Phenols were being discharged in levels 60 times above the proposed criterion.
- (8) Suspended solids in the effluent fluctuated greatly and would not be in compliance.

Lab Analysis

RECOMMENDATIONS

Laboratory and bench scale studies should be conducted to determine the performance of various unit operations for removal of specific contaminants. The basic unit operations which will be investigated and alternative flow diagrams are indicated in Drawing X 103.

Lab Analysis

CONCLUSIONS

- (1) Additional treatment either at the source or for the total Village effluent will be required to meet some of the proposed effluent criteria.
- (2) Normal "secondary treatment" will probably not begin to reduce contaminants to levels proposed by the Pollution Control Board.
- (3) Some of the proposed criteria such as dissolved solids and chlorides may not be possible to meet with available technology at a reasonable cost.

Lab And Bench Scale Experimentation

SUMMARY OF RESULTS

- (1) Lime treatment of the effluent:
 - (a) does not produce an effluent that will meet the proposed total heavy metals criterion of 2 mg/l;
 - (b) does not produce an effluent that will meet the proposed requirements for specific metals such as copper, cadmium, and mercury;
 - (c) does not remove a significant amount of BOD5
 or COD even at high dose rates pH >>11,
 concentration >1000 mg/l;
 - (d) does not remove color or phenols to a significant extent.
- (2) Batch studies of biological treatment were unsuccessful. Because of the low BOD₅ of the waste, the batch units were operating at a very low substrate level and essentially starving.
- (3) Biological testing in continuously-fed units was also unsuccessful. BOD5 of waste was very low and the system was essentially starving.
- (4) Activated carbon treatment will remove color, phenols and certain nitrogen containing organics. Costs for this treatment are very high relative to normal biological treatment.
- (5) A table showing the removals of various problem components has been shown. It should be noted that even with in-plant treatment for metals removal, followed by a treatment plant with a neutralization system, polyelectrolyte addition,

sedimentation and activated carbon treatment, that the effluent may still be in violation of certain heavy metals requirements, total heavy metals requirements, and nitrogen requirements. Dissolved solids will definitely be above the proposed criteria. Certain concentrated salt streams within various industries could possibly be treated but the technology and economics are very questionable.

(6) The two treatment schemes which appear technically feasible from the list of nine evaluated have been shown on page 62.

The second alternative, which would have required a new sewer system, appeared to be far too expensive to consider. Complete treatment of the metal-bearing wastes at one central site would have been advantageous as far as realizing the economy of scale but this savings may be lost when comparing treatment at each plant and eliminating clean cooling water streams. This is particularly true for Midwest Rubber.

With a change in the proposed criteria requiring primary and secondary treatment of storm waters, several additional flow schemes similar to this one involving sewer segregation may be attractive alternatives. Before the change in the ruling, storm water in excess of the design flow could be bypassed after primary treatment. With the new alternatives to either treat this storm water at peak flow or impound the water and bleed it back into the treatment system at a controlled rate, the most economical solution may be to put in a clean water sewer system and discharge clean cooling waters plus clean treated waste waters. clean water sewer could possibly reduce the flow requiring treatment at the Village Treatment Plant to 12 MGD.

Lab and Bench Scale Experimentation (cont'd)

A proposal for the additional investigation work has been submitted to the Village.

(7) Pilot plant operations now include a lime neutralization step followed by an activated carbon system and a biological system operating in parallel.

Alternate Waste Water Collection & Treatment Systems

SUMMARY

Because of the proposal requiring both primary and secondary treatment for storm water in combined sewer systems, it was thought that construction of a segregated sewer system might be justified for the Village of Sauget, Illinois. The Village assigned the task of evaluating various segregation alternatives and comparing their costs with those for the combined sewer system to Monsanto Enviro-Chem Systems, Inc. of Chicago. This particular study commenced during the first part of August, 1971. Monsanto Enviro-Chem had been conducting flow measurement studies, flocculation studies, in-plant studies laboratory studies, treatment scheme evaluations, pilot plant work and preliminary process design since August, 1970 at a cost to the Village of Sauget and private industry of about \$200,000.

The unit operations included in the treatment scheme being investigated in the pilot plant include screening, guit removal, neutralization, flocculation, sulfide addition, sedmentation, filtration, and carbon adsorption.

The four alternatives considered for this study have beed described in the Summary Table. The treatment plant involves the same unit operations for each case but varies in capacity from 14.85 MGD to 29.5 MGD.

The capital cost figures for the various alternatives presented should be considered rough engineering estimates with an accuracy no greater than plus or minus 35%. If one were to rank the estimates as to accuracy then the estimates for Alternatives IA & IB should be considered more accurate than II & III because of the many unknown factors involved in the inplant and Village modifications required for II & III.

The estimated capital costs for the various Alternatives are shown in the Summary Table.

Direct operating costs were calculated and several financing cases considered which would yield different indirects or amortization rates. One case involved 15 year General Obligation bonds (5½%), 30 year Revenue Bonds (6%) and private capital depreciated over 10 years. Another case involved private capital depreciated over a 10 year period. The total operating costs are also shown in the Summary Table.

Alternate Waste Water Collection & Treatment Systems (cont'd)

Because of the limits of accuracy for the various estimates it is not possible to adequately differentiate between the alternatives on an initial cost basis. Operating costs are also very comparable for the different alternatives because the major direct operating costs do not change.

Essentially the same amount of acid must be neutralized for each case as well as the same amount of organic contamination removed by the carbon.

Various factors were considered before making any recommendations:

- (1) No standards now exist for storm water sewers so that there is no way of being certain how much water would be acceptable for such a system.
- (2) The cost estimates for Alternatives IA & IB are undoubtedly more accurate than those for Alternatives II & III.
- (3) Revisions in the segregation plan for Alternative II could produce a capital cost comparable to that for III.
- (4) More expansion capacity as far as utilization of storm water capacity for process flows and increasing storage capacity would be available for Alternative IB compared to II & III.
- (5) Alternatives II & III would provide "new sewers" and offer better control of waste streams.
- (6) One alternative may be very favorable to one or more of the industries but not the best solution for the Village as a whole. This would lead to some industries wanting their own segregation and treatment system with sewers bypassing the treatment plant.
- (7) In order for each industry to decide which Alternative would best solve their problems, a detailed breakout of costs would be required. This was beyond the scope of this report.
- (8) Perhaps construction of privately financed treatment plants should be given more thought.

Alternate Waste Water Collection & Treatment Systems (cont'd)

With these thoughts considered, the following recommendations were made:

- (1) More study work in the form of detailed design would be required to improve cost estimates.
- (2) If more engineering study work is not done, Alternative IA or IE would be the safest economic choice. The final decision between the two, of course, will depend on the Pollution Control Board's rulings.
- (3) If further study work is authorized, then a preliminary rate schedule and cost breakouts for the individual industries and the Village will be required to give all concerned enough information to make a decision.

If one of the alternatives involving construction of segregated sewers is recommended and finally selected by the Village, additional experimental and design work will be required for the treatment plant as well as a great deal of additional engineering work required for inplant modifications. This will definitely prevent meeting the proposed schedule in the Variance Petition (September, 1971). Even if Alternative I which involves minor sewer and inplant changes is chosen, there will have been a certain amount of time lost in the decision making process, thus possibly preventing compliance with the schedule in the Variance Petition.

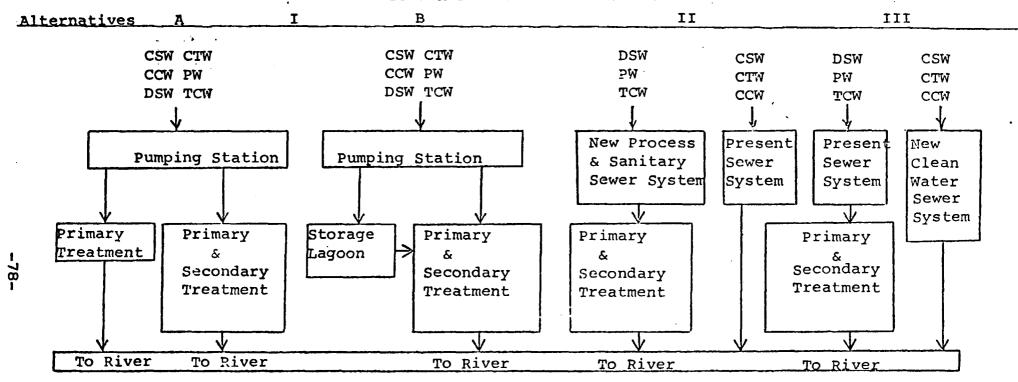
TABLE 15
.. Alternate Waste Water Collection & Treatment Systems

						•	 .		
<u>liternatir</u> e	<u>Beccription</u>	Sever System	Inplant & Village Modifications	Treatment Plant	Capital Cost	G.O. & Revenue Bond	* + Private Capital	e/1000 Tal.	5:2:1:1 5:27.
. ^{IA}	Primary Treatment For Storm Water and Secondary for Normal Flow	Combined (Existing System)	Minor	23.5 MGD	\$13,400,000 .	49.4	4,259,000	53.2	4,559,009
23	Primary & Secondary Treatment For Storm Water and Normal Flow	Combined (Existing System)	Hinor .	29.5 MGD	14,700,000	42.4	4,570,000	45.8	4,949,000
II	Frinary & Secondary Frantment For Process, Sanitary & & Portion of the Stern Water	Segregated (New Process Sewer)	Mejor	14.85 MGD	11,500,000 (freatment Plumb) 5,000,000 (Village & Industries) -16,500,000	79.7	4,320,000	91.0	4,949,009
:::	Frimary & Secondary Trattment For Process, Sinitary & a Portion of the Storm Water	Segregated (New Storm Sewor)	Major	14.85 MGD	.11,100,000 (Treatment Plant)	77.6	4,200,000	86.8	4,700,000

*First 10 Years

Alternate Waste Water Collection & Treatment Systems

FIGURE 7
ALTERNATIVE TREATMENT SCHEMES



LEGEND

Clean Water Sewer - (no further treatment required)

CSW - Clean Storm Water

CTS - Clean Treated Water

CCW - Clean Cooling Water

Contaminated Water Sewer-(further treatment required)

PW - Process waste water & sanitary

DSW - Dirty Storm Water

TCW - Treated Contaminated Water

Alternate Waste Water Collection & Treatment Systems

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Because of the limits of accuracy for the various estimates, it is not possible to adequately differentiate between the alternatives on an initial cost basis. Operating costs are also very comparable for the different alternatives because the major direct operating costs do not change from one alternative to the other. Essentially the same amount of acid must be neutralized for each case as well as the same amount of organic contamination removed by the carbon.

One should, however, keep several thoughts in mind when judging the alternatives:

- (1) There is no guarantee that water that has been assumed to be uncontaminated process and storm water actually will meet criteria not yet established or proposed by the State.
- (2) Capital costs for Alternative II would probably be much closer to that for Alternative III if an underground tile sewer had been assumed for II instead of the overhead lines and sumps or if a detailed study had been conducted to determine costs associated with working around underground obstructions.
- (3) The cost estimates for Alternatives IA and IB are undoubtedly more accurate because they only required design and cost estimates for the treatment plant. The work for Alternatives II and III involved design of segregation and treatment stystems within each plant as well as Village sewer modifications. It is our feeling that our estimate for this inplant work and sewer work is probably low. A much more detailed study involving representatives from each industry in the design details would be required to provide a more accurate estimate.
- (4) If Alternative II or III were chosen, design and construction within plants and the Village sewer modifications would probably prevent

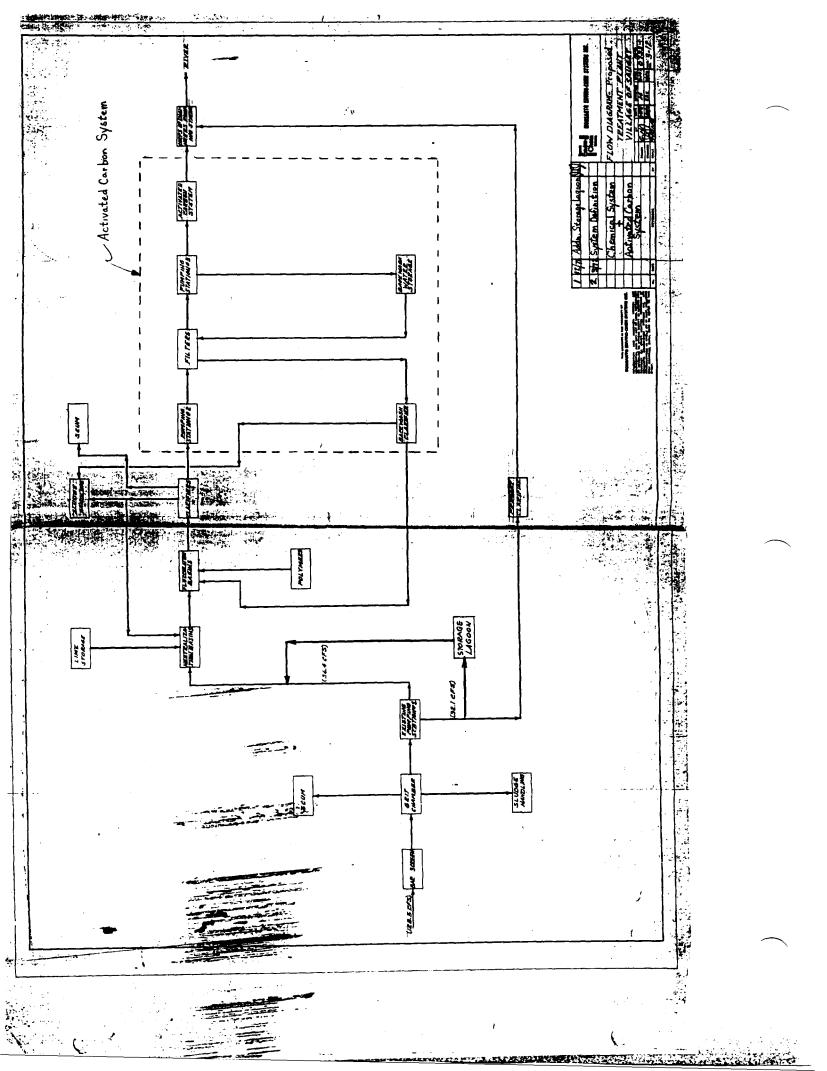
meeting the Village's proposed date for treatment plant start-up. More experimental work would also be required to design the treatment plant for half the flow and twice the pollutant concentration.

- (5) Alternatives II and III would reduce the amount of flooding and would also offer "new sewers".
- (6) Alternatives II and III would offer better control of wastes and an incentive to segregate where ever possible.
- (7) Expansion capacity would be available for industrial expansion for Alternatives IB, II, and III. With the excess flow capacity the storage lagoons could be enlarged to store storm water for a longer period of time and a portion of the flow capacity could then be utilized for industrial flow. Alternative IB would have more capacity available <9.4 cfs for IB and <4 cfs for II and III.
- (8) One alternative may be very favorable to one or more of the Village industries but not the best solution for the entire Village.
- (9) Perhaps an inplant segregation system and bypass of the Village treatment plant should be considered by one or none of the industries even if the Village decides not to construct a segregated system.
- (10) In order for each industry to decide which alternative will best solve their individual problems, a detailed breakout of costs may be required. This is beyond the scope of this report.
- (11) Perhaps one or more of the Village industries should consider constructing a privately run treatment plant.

With the above mentioned thoughts considered, we will make the following recommendations:

Alternate Waste Water Collection & Treatment Systems (cont'd)

- (1) More study work in the form of detailed engineering design is required to improve cost estimates.
- (2) If the Village decides not to have further study work done, then Alternative IA or IB should be chosen depending on state legislation. This would be the safest economic choice without further evaluation.
- (3) If further study work is done, the following questions must be answered:
 - (a) What is the best solution for each individual industry?
 - (b) What is the best solution for the Village?



Capital & Operating Cost Breakouts

SUMMARY

This report presents breakouts of the capital and operating cost estimates by industry and the Village for the Village of Sauget, Illinois. Costs have been worked out for seven separate cases involving flow reductions, soluble COD reductions and acidity reductions.

Estimated total capital and operating cost contributions for each waste contributor have been listed in summary Tables 16 and 17.

Capital & Operating Cost Breakouts

TABLE 16

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL COST BREAKDOWN* (CASES 1 thru 7) INDIVIDUAL CONTRIBUTORS

	Case No.		1	2	3	4	5	. 6	· 7
	SOURCE								•
1.	American Metal	Ls		-		•	•	,	
		λ=	2,534	0	362	396	396	437	439
		B=	•	. 0	1 223	243	243	269	271
2.	Edwin Cooper			• .			•		
	_	A=	1,393	. 1., 535	1,513		908	1,004	1,012
		B=	589	676	660	410	410	454	461
3.	Cerro Corp.								
	•	A=		1,072		849	849	948	945
•		B=	511	593	578	. 475	475	532	533
4.	Midwest Rubber Reclaiming Co.								
		A=	393	425	412	428	316	349	349
		B=		142		142	142	156	156
5.	Monsanto Ind. Chem. Co.		•					•	
		λ=	7,312	8,144	7,986	7,748	7,490	6,032	6,021
		B=	-	3,701	3,589	3,528	3,528	2,993	2,982
6.	Village of Sauget			•					
	_	λ=	40	· 49	50	51	51	57	58
		B=		26	26	27	27	30	32
	TOTALS					·	********	·	
		X=	\$12,607	\$11,224	\$11,374	\$10,544	\$10,011	\$ 8,827	\$8,827
		B=	\$ 5,776	\$ 5,138	\$ 5,209	\$ 4,825	\$ 4,825	\$ 4,434	\$4,435

A=Total Proposed Treatment System (Including Carbon)
B=Chemical Treatment System (Without Carbon)

^{*}All costs expressed thousands of dollars

Capital & Operating Cost Breakouts

TABLE 17*
Capital Costs (Cases 1 through 7) Village Treatment Facility

					c:	ASES			
ŭ	Unit Operation (F	Basis Plows)	1 23.88 MGD Alt IA'	2 17.67	3 18.32	14.92	5 14.92	6 · 11.72	7 11.
	Scr. & Lag.			<u>.</u>					Ī
I	A=Scr. & Lag. B=Prim. Basin		A 114 B 190	A 114 B 190	A 114 B 190	A 114 B 190		A 114 B 190	A 1 B 1
II	Chamber	(Flow)							
	(Pumping)		298	249	254	225	225	195	1
III	Neutr. Coag, Floc., (Lime,		1,007	841	859	759	759	658	6
IV	Lime Storage (Handling, Cont		391	391	391	391	391	391	3
v	Clarification	(Flow)	2,565	2,142	2,188	1,934	1,934	1,675	1,6
VI	Filtration Bac wash, Pumping		2,009	1,678	1,714	1,515	1,515	1,312	1,3
VII	Carbon Cols.	(Flow)	2,508	2,094	2,139	1,891	1,891	1,638	1,6
/III	Regeneration	(COD)	1,816	1,816	1,816	1,816	1,442	1,195	1,1
ıx	Carbon Make-up	(COD)	498	498	498	498	339	248	2
x	Sludge Handlin	ng (Solids)	1,211	1,211	1,211	1,211	1,211	1,211	1,:
	Totals		\$12,607	\$11,224	\$11,374	\$10,544	\$10,011	\$8,827	\$8,
	Chemical Syste	em Only	\$ 5,704	\$ 5,138	\$ 5,207	\$ 4,824	°\$ 4,824	\$4,434	

Proposed Integration of Present Facility Into Recommended Process Design

The integration of the present facility into the recommended process design is shown by the preliminary plot plan (page 33). The existing trash screens and the pumping station should be used with modification. The storm water storage lagoon and the storm water clarifier will be new. The present parshall flume should be used.

The present clarifiers should be used with some modifications to the rake mechanism and possibly to the sludge collection system. Flocculation chambers should be built in the front end of both clarifiers. The existing scum handling facilities should be used with modifications. The neutralization system including the lime slakers, the lime silos and the neutralization tanks should be located roughly as shown. The sludge handling facilities will require a new, separate structure. All major controls to the plant should be included in the present operations building with some modifications.

GRANT POSSIBILITIES

Construction Grants

Because the controversy concerning the House of Representatives' Bill 11896 and the Senate's Bill 2770 has not been resolved, and may not be settled until after November, 1972, it is impossible to predict the probability of Sauget receiving construction grant assistance. It is also impossible to predict the conditions under which such a grant would be given, but some conditions which are common to both bills require the applicant to:

- (1) Be part of regional plan.
- (2) Conform with state plans and requirements.
- (3) Have been given a priority by the state for receiving funds.
- (4) Have plans for paying non-federal share and operate plant properly under a state plan.
- (5) Have sufficient reserve capacity.
- (6) Assure that no specifications for bids contain proprietary, exclusionary or discriminatory requirements unless necessary for demonstration or operation.
- (7) Provide that each user of facility pay his proportionate share of operating cost.
- (8) Provide for repayment by industrial users of their fair share of construction costs attributable to the federal share of construction costs.
- (9) Have adequate plans and financial capabilities to construct and operate such works.

The filing deadline for grants for the State of Illinois for the fiscal year 1973 has already passed; the deadline was April 30, 1972. Little if any benefits, however, would have been derived from hurriedly putting together a request to meet this deadline. A higher priority rating will be possible when engineering and financial details are more firmly established. Filing for fiscal year 1974 can be done after completion of detailed design of the chemical treatment system but work should commence as soon as possible because of the amount of time required for preparation of a complete package.

The fund distribution priority will be based on a number of factors:

- Water Pollution Control Factor Severity of problem and to what extent proposed facility will alleviate the problem.
- Project Readiness Factor Based on design data available, status of financing plans, site acquisition, plans and specifications.
- Community Prevention and Control Factor Comprehensive engineering report, public
 relations, sewer use ordinance, sewage
 treatment works operation and maintenance,
 certification of operators, area annexation.
 - IV <u>Financial Need Factor</u> Communities assessed valuation per capita and cost of proposed improvements per capita.
 - V Relative Water Quality Improvement

The amount of construction costs covered by grants varies in the two bills with the minimum being the Senate version, 70% federal and 10% state, and the maximum 75% federal and 15% state under the House version. The old act stipulated 50% federal and 25% by the state.

All applications for construction grants must go to the Facilities Certification Section, Division of Water Pollution Control, Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, 2200 Churchill Road, Springfield, Illinois 62706. Application forms may be obtained from the above office.

GRANT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS OF THE FEDERAL EPA

Water Pollution Control Research Development and Demonstration Grants

Grants for advanced waste treatment, joint municipal industrial treatment, and projects involving storm and combined sewer projects may be made only to states, municipalities, and interstate and intermunicipal agencies.

For projects relating to prevention of pollution of waters by industry, grant may not exceed \$1 million or 70% of project cost. Other grants may not exceed 95% of the estimated project cost.

Unless some new advanced waste treatment technology after chemical treatment, or joint treatment with E. St. Louis is undertaken, the chances for this type of grant appear slim.

If advanced waste treatment technology is employed within any of the contributing industries which could be considered research and development of new technology, then an application for Federal funds would be advisable.

APPENDIX I

RAW WASTE CHARACTERISTICS

- 1. Present Treatment Plant Operations Report Data Summary
- 2. Flow Analysis
- 3. Raw Waste Characteristics (Pilot Plant Master Data Tables)
- 4. Raw Waste Characteristics Summary

FLOW VARIATION ANALYSES

DISCUSSION

In order to determine if dry weather flow peaking in the Village sewers would require any design accommodations, daily flow data from the treatment plant were analyzed. The date, day of the week, daily flow total, peak flow, duration of peak, and the time of occurrence as well as any precipitation data were noted, Table 19. Data was analyzed for June, July and August of 1971. The data is summarized in Table 18.

TABLE 18
PEAK FLOW SUMMARY

•				Peak		
Date	Day	Time	Duration	(MGD)	Precipitation	Time
6/3/71	Thurs.	3:15 PM	15 min.	35	None	
6/10/71	Thurs.	11:40 AM	4 hrs.	35	0.50"	10-11 AM
6/11/71	Fri.	4:45 PM	3.75 hrs.	35	1.0"	3-5 PM
6/30/71	Wed.	11:00 AM	15 min.	32	None	
7/2/71	Fri.	8:00 AM	6 hrs.	24	None	
7/6/71	Tues.	10:30 AM	15 min.	22	None	
7/18/71	Sun.	9:30 AM	2 hrs.	30	0.49"	7-8 AM
7/19/71	Mon.	9:30 AM	5 min.	27	Trac	12-1 AM
8/11/71	Wed.	9:45 AM	3.75 hrs.	19	0.94	12-1 AM
8/12/71	Thurs.	10:00 AM	5 hrs.	19	None	
8/17/71	Tues.	5:00 PM	14 hrs.	20	None	
8/18/71	Wed.	9:45 AM	20 min.	29	None	
8/24/71	Tues.	2:00 AM	6 hrs.	20	None	

TABLE 19 - PEAK FLOW ANALYSIS

Date	Daily Total MGD	Peak MGD	Duration Hours	Time	Prec	ipitation
6/1/71 6/2/71 6/3/71 6/4/71 6/5/71	21.5 22.5 22.5 22.5 22.5	23 23 32 23 23	I I 15 min. I I	R R 3:15 PM R R	т 0.36	
6/6/71 6/7/71 6/8/71 6/9/71	15.0 19.5 21.0 21.0	23 23 23 23	I I I I I 4	R R R R	0.20	
6/10/71 6/11/71 6/12/71 6/13/71* 6/14/71 6/15/71 6/16/71 6/17/71 6/18/71	25.5 26.0 24.5 19.5 20.0 20.0 20.0	35 23 23 23 23 21 22 21	3.75	11:40 AM 4:45 PM R R R R R R R	.50 1.00 0. 02 0. 15 0. 01	10-11 AM 3-5 FA
6/19/71 6/20/71 6/21/71 6/22/71 6/23/71 6/24/71 6/25/71 6/26/71	19.0 19.0 20.0 20.0 20.0 20.0 20.0	22 21 22 29 24 22 22 N.C.	IHILIHILIHI	R R R R R R	T 0.18 T	
6/28/71 6/29/71 6/30/71	20.0 20.0 20.0	25 32	I 15 min.	R ll:00 AM	0.01	

^{*}Daily total greater than peak due to improper flume calibration

Note

R = Random
I = Intermittent

NC = No Chart

T = Trace

PEAK FLOW ANALYSIS TABLE 19

Date	Daily Total MGD	Peak MGD	Duration Hours	<u>Time</u>	Precip	oitation
7/1/71 7/2/71	20 20	24 24	I	R 8 AM - R		
7/3/71*	20	20	Ī	R		
7/4/71*	18	34	15 min.	10:30 PM	1.02	7-10 PM
7/5/71* 7/6/71*	18 20	22 22	I 15 min.	R 10:30 AM		
7/7/71*	20	15	I	R R		
7/8/71*	20	19 .	I	R		
7/ 9/71*	20	20	I	R	T	
7/10/71* 7/11/71*	7.6 . 6	19 9	Continuou	R	·95 T	
7/12/71*	.6	17	I	R	•	
7/13/71	:.8	19	I .	R	.04	
7/14/71	.66888 .88	30	l	MA 8	72	
7/15/71 7/16/71	1.8 18	18 18	Continuou Continuou		T	
7/17/71*	21	18	Continuou			
7/18/71	21	30	_ 2	9:30 AM	70	7-8 AM
7/19/71*	21	27 18	5 min.	9:30 AM	T	
7/20/71* 7/21/71*	20 21	17	I I I I	R R		
7/22/71*	23	ī'n	Ī	R		
7/23/71*	2 2	19	Ī	R	.67	
7/24/71*	22 22	19 N.C.	1	R		
7/25/71 7/26/71	19	N.C.				
7/27/71	19	N.C.				
7/28/71	19	N.C.			.30	
7/29/71 7/30/71	14 12.5	N.C. 19	т	R	.30 T	•
7/31/71	14	19	I	R	-	

*Daily total greater than peak due to improper flume calibration

Note ·

R = Random
I = Intermittent

NC = No Chart

T = Trace

TABLE 19 - PEAK FLOW ANALYSIS

Date	Daily Total MGD	Peak MGD	Duration Hours Time	Precipitation
8/1/71* 8/2/71 8/3/71 8/4/71 8/5/71 8/6/71 8/6/71 8/12/71 8/13/71 8/13/71 8/15/71 8/16/71 8/16/71 8/16/71 8/16/71	18 18 17.55 13.99 15.74 10 13.99 15.74 10 13.99 15.74 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	21 19 19 18 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	Continuous Continuous Continuous I R I R I R I R I R I R I R I R I R I R	T .04
8/21/71 8/22/71 8/23/71 8/24/71	11.5 13.1 13.5 13.2	19 17 18 20	I R I R I R 6 2:00 AM	.04
8/25/71 8/26/71 8/27/71 8/28/71 8/29/71 8/30/71 8/31/71	13.2 16.5 16.9 14.6 14.2 12.1 15.8 17.2	19 19 19 17 17 20 20	I R I R I R I R R R I R R R I R R R I R R R I R R R I R R R I R R R R I R R R R R R R I R R R R I R	Т

^{*}Daily total greater than peak due to improper flume calibration

Note

R = Random

I = Intermittent

NC = No Chart

T = Trace

TABLE 20
SAUGET SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT DATA
Summary for 1971

<u>Month</u>	Flow MGD	Suspended Solids mg/l	COD mg/l	Phenol mg/l	Acidity mg/l
January	21	79	430	6.5	412
February	55	93	432	6.8	449
March	24	57	409	6.4	549
April	23	55	404	5.0	485
May	21	70	401	5.6	560
June	20.6	62	487	5•3	762
July	18.9	82	427	5.1	823
August	14.5	81	553	10.1	1087
September	13.5	90	477	6.8	1336
October	13.0	139	530	7.5	1375
November	12.0	77	559	8.9	1196
December	13.0	83	387	8.6	959
Average	18.0	81	458	6.4	833

TABLE 21
MASTER DATA TABLE (RAW WASTE)

Day No.			Temp. (OF)	BOD,*		Total Solids*	מו	% Volatiles	Dissolv. Solids*	Phenolx*	Total Chlorine*	Phosphate*	
1	5/ ₁₁	3.5	75		372								300
2	5/ ₁₂	3.7	74	;	250		15	100	-	3.6 (.0			300
3	5/ ₁₃	6.4			452		<u>'</u>	38 54			1 (.01		400
1 1 5	5/15	3.1	80		328		60		`	(.0			400
		6.2			284		80			⟨.₀		-	300
	5/17				347	4240	394	_	3846	3.5 K.O	- 		500
3	-	2.5	-		527		44	5	3010	.1			>5∞
9		2.6	_		455	<u> </u>	54			(.0	-		>500;
10		2.3			574		80			7.0		;	2500
11		2.2			_	3211			3156) (.ol		>500
12	5/22	`	78		425	ì	20			۷.٥			>500
13	5/23		62			<u> </u>				۷.۵	-	/	>500
	5/24			_	365	_							
15			76	-	-		30						
16	_		78	,	450	-	48	,			1		
17	5/27	-									-		
18		2.2							•		1		
119		2.3			736		147	84	}		Ì		500
20	_	2.7		105	476		60	45					>500
21		2.1		44	400		20	ВО	(1		350
22	14/1			26	538		20	33	<u> </u>	۷.6	(,01		400
23	1/2	2.2	78	9.5	>650		77	49					>500

*Values Reported in mg/l.

TABLE 21
MASTER DATA TABLE (RAW WASTE)

Day No.	Date	Ha	T'emp.(OF)	1/4	. *<000)	Total Solids*	Susp. Solids*	% Volatiles	Dissolv. Solids*	Phenola*	Free Chlorine"	Total Chlorine	Phosphate*	Color(APHA)
24	4/3	}						!						
25	6/4	2.3	79	180	1630		174	80						>500
2.6	% 5	2.3	79	225	612		74	72						>500
1:7	6/6	2.1	79	135	408		30			<u> </u>				>500
78	6/7	3.3	78	88	405	3379			3358					>50
29	6/8	2.1	82	120	410		22	73						>5∞
-10	6/9	2.0	82	260	347		21	95						2500
31	6/10	1.9		333	64B		200	68						>500
32	6/11		84								1.0	8		
33	6/12	2.1	83		560		124	60			(.01	K.01		>500
34	4/13	2.0	84	50	456		42	74			ره.)	۲.01		>5∞!
35	6/14	2.2	80	80	593		32	81	!					>500
36	1/15							}						
37	6/16													
38	6/17	1.9			413		62	79			<u> </u>			
39	1/18	2.0		140	434	2917	109	70	2816		(.01	(١٥٠)		>5 ∞
43	6/22				212		13	5						300
44	%3	1.B			54 B		62	84	•					500
45	4/24	2.0	84	64	715		121	85	;					>5∞
46	4/25	1.8	84		560	2409	101	92	2308					>500
47	1/26	1.8	63		530		48	100						>500
48	6/27				514									>5∞
49	1/28	1.9			428		20.	36						>500

*Values Reported in mg/l.

MASTER DATA TABLE (RAW WASTE)

72	72	5	7	69	67	6	ŝ	E.	6 (1)	٤	<u> </u>	8	59	58	57	ξ.	55	17	10	'n	5	20	Day No.
7/23	7/12	7/21	7/20	7/,9	77.	7/,5	1/1/	7/13	1/2	!	7,0	7/4	7/8		3/6	7):	1/4	3/2	7/2		مصمم	4/29	Date
		9				5.	مَ	1.7	- On	2	2. 80	2.2	~	مَ	<u></u>	٥٠	Ä	نذ	مَ	<u>```</u>	- - -		nH
							•								52	62	고	ě	1,				Temp.(OF)
					ō	ž	ē	70	õ		57	<u>e</u>	9.28	67	150				345	5		1 1	BOD_*
869		430	380	506	£ 20	445	156	433	335	506	017	672	578	520	35.7	342	Ę	450	377	528	1386	372	COD ⁵ *
								~~															Total Solids*
										-بد د								2	8	=		æ	Susp.Solids*
																		<u>د</u>	75	35		Ü	% Volatiles
																							DissolvSolids*
				_											_	_					 		Phenols*
																							Free Chlorine*
																							Total Chlorine*
																							Phosphate*
						7500	500						×500		758	š	š	350	>500	>500	450	450	Color(APHA)

*Values Reported in mg/1.

TABLE 21
MASTER DATA TABLE (RAW WASTE)

Day No.	Date	Ha	Temp. (OF)	BOD,*	(000)*	Total Solids*	Sugn. Solida*	S Volutiles	Diegolv Solida*	Then I **		Free_Chlorine	Total Chlorine	Phosphate*	(Color(APHA)
74	1/24				394	-	•	!	<u>}</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	_			
15	1/25				454		<u> </u>	_	·	Ĺ.	1	\downarrow	_		
	1/26	1.9			490.		46	48	<u>!</u>	}	Ļ	4			
77	1/27	.5		-	429	_	28	47	<u>:</u>	!	<u> </u>	_			
78	7/20	2.1			560		85	93	j	!	<u> </u>	_		_	
79	7/29	2.0		-	555		119	89	!	_	Ļ	-	\dashv		
80	7/30	2.0			568		_		<u> </u>	_	Ļ	_	_	_	_
81	<u> </u>	1.6			۵00	L			<u> </u>		1	_			_
85	8/1	1.9			435	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	:	!	4	_	_	
84	%	1.8		_	434		30	77	<u>i</u>	<u> </u>	Ļ	_	_		_
85	8/4	1.6			411				<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	_	_		
	%				456		168	99	!	<u> </u>	_	_	_		
_	8/7		i		503			<u> </u>		<u> </u>			_		
69	%				536				<u> </u>		L	_	_		
92	<u>%،</u>	2.3		_	352		78	63	!		_				
94	8/,3	1.7			512		40	36	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		اَ		
95	8/14	1.5			460		30 €	100			<u> </u>	لِ	_	_	
196	8/ ₁₅	1.5			2260		89	99	•	_	_	_	_		_
197	8/16	1.5			565	3163	85	100	3678	<u> </u>	_		_		_
98	8/,7	1.3			503		24	15	1	_	L		_į		
100	8/19	1.5			615		59		<u> </u>		<u></u>	\perp	_		
102	2/21	2.2			406		36	50	<u></u>		_	_ _	_	_ļ	
	8/22				384		50	60				1	丄	1	
104	%₃		<u> </u>	<u>i</u>	533	i	!	!	1	<u></u>	L	1	_ <u>;</u>	į	
105		1.6	_	<u> </u>	445	2441	53	64	2377	L.	<u> </u>	1	_	!	
106	8/25			_	397						Ļ_	1		!	_!
109		2.0		_	385		23	91	<u>. </u>	!		ļ		-	_
110	1/29	1.8	<u>_</u>	<u>.</u>	379	Ì	9	84	<u> </u>		L	L	_]	<u>.</u>	

*Values Reported in mg/l.

APPENDIX II

NEUTRALIZATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. ACIDITY
- B. METALS REMOVAL WITH LIME

ACIDITY

During the pilot plant studies conducted for the Village of Sauget, one of the major waste treatment problems encountered was the waste's acidity and its neutralization. Table 22 shows a summary of the present and projected waste stream acidities. The present (1971) waste acidity was calculated by five methods using independent acidity measurements.

For method one, two acidity values were calculated from Village treatment plant acidity data collected during the pilot plant studies. The first value was from the period before American Zinc's shutdown and the second value from the period after the shutdown.

Method two used the contributor material balances (making allowances for all alkaline dumps and background raw water alkalinities), showing values with and without the American Zinc effluent.

Method three substituted measured values where available for each contributor in the method two calculations.

Method four used average daily pilot plant lime use rates for the periods indicated.

Method five used three characteristic pH titration curves. From these three curves the average total effluent acidity was plotted versus pH to yield the curve shown in Figure .

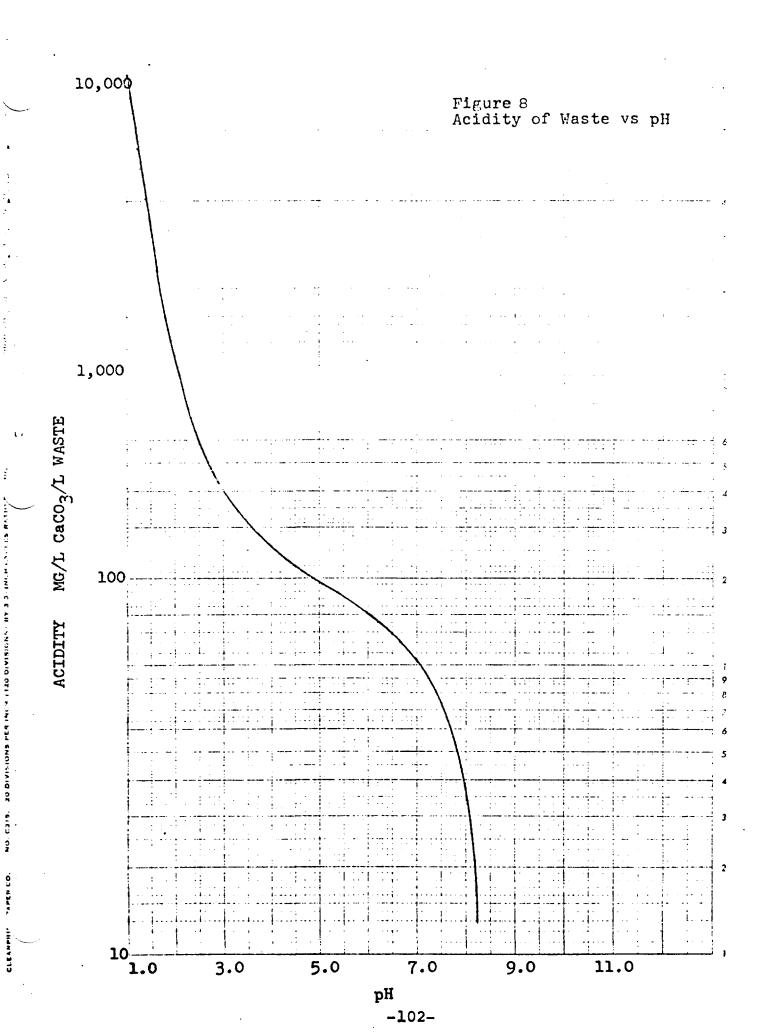
The waste stream acidity and flow rate were then monitored continuously for eleven days. Taking pH and flow readings every four hours during the period, the waste's acidity was determined (using Figure 8). The values shown in Table 22 show acidities calculated from these curves for four cases.

The final (sixth) method for calculating the waste stream acidity was from the letters submitted by each industry projecting their expected 1974+ average and maximum acidities.

(IABLE 22
SAUGET WASTEWATER ACIDITY* CALCULATIONS

						
•	METHOD 1 Present Treatment Plant Flow and Acidity Data	METHOD 2 Present Contributor Material Balances	METHOD 3 Present Contributor Material Balances + Measurements Where available	METHOD 4 Sauget Pilot Plant Lime Use Data	METHOD 5 Present pH Measurement and Titration Curves	METHOD 6 Projected 1974+ Waste Stream Com- postion
Average values from 5/13-5/31/71 (19 Observations) Before American Zinc Shut-down	95,000	273,000	268,000	331,000		
Average values from 6/1-9/28/71 (120 Observations) After American Zinc Shut-down	138,000	243,000	252,000	278,000		
Average of all values measured using totalizer flow rates					765,000	
Average of all values measured using instantaneous flow rates		,			774,000	
Average, eliminating all acidities from pH's below 1.2, using total-izer flow rates					473,000	
Average, eliminating all acidities from pH's below 1.2, using instantaneous flow rates					438,000	
Average effluent						100,500
Backgrounds Deducted						92,400
Maximum Expected			·			426,000

^{*}All acidities are expressed in lb/day of CaCO3.



Widely divergent values were obtained for these calculations (from 95,000 lb/day as CaCO3 to 774,000 lb/day as CaCo3); however, since the results from methods 2, 3 and 4 agree well and since method 4 was made on the pilot plant itself, the value of 250,000 to 275,000 lb acidity/day as CaCO2 is estimated to be the best representation of the present (1971) Village effluent acidity.

The low values measured in method one may have resulted from non-flow proportioned samples and possible low normality of the standard caustic solution used. The high values from method five probably resulted from the fact that standard pH meters are difficult to calibrate accurately at low pH values and that small calibration errors at these low pH's can cause very large errors in measured acidity values (note slope of curve in Figure 8).

NEUTRALIZATION OPTIONS

The following alkaline agents were considered for use as neutralization agents for the Village waste:

- Caustic Soda (NaOH)
- Ammonia (NH₃) 2.
- 3. Limestone ⁵ (CaCO₃) 4. Limestone + Other Agent (NaOH, CaO, etc.)
- Code H Alkali
- High Calcium Quicklime
- Dolomitic Quicklime

Caustic Soda (NaOH)

Yearly chemical costs alone for NaOH would range from \$0.5 to \$2.0 million per year depending on the waste acidity. Such costs are considered to be outside economic consideration.

Ammonia (NH3)

Depending upon the waste acidity, the effluent ammonia nitrogen content could range between 160 and 560 mg/l in a 24 MGD waste stream. Although there is presently no specific state standard, one of well below 10 mg/l may be expected soon. In addition, such a high ammonia content in the waste could cause fish or other biological toxicity and would cause a substantial rise in the waste total oxygen demand (TOD) due to nitrification of the ammonia. Ammonia is therefore not considered a viable neutralization alternative.

Limestone (CaCO3)

Although limestone is one of the least expensive neutralizing agents available, it is not capable of raising the waste stream pH high enough (8.0-8.5) in a reasonable length of time to yield the necessary heavy metals precipitation. Limestone is therefore not a viable alternative for neutralization of the Village waste.

Limestone + Other Agent (NaOH, Ca), etc.)

The use of limestone for first stage neutralization coupled with some other neutralization agent would require:

- 1. Duplicate neutralization facilities and control loops increasing capital cost substantially.
- 2. Aeration between neutralization steps to remove dissolved CO₂ in the waste water and prevent reprecipitation of CaCO₃ during the second stage neutralization.
- 3. Longer reaction times and therefore larger neutralization facilities.

The increased capital cost and operating problems associated with 1 and 3 above, coupled with possible severe air pollution problems (due to air stripping of organics) associated with 2 above, cause two stage neutralization with limestone as a first stage to be considered outside economic consideration.

Code H Alkali

Code H Alkali is presently not available in sufficient quantity for use in the Village application and is therefore not recommended for use.

High Calcium Quicklime (CaO)

High calcium quicklime is able to provide rapid reaction rates and desired effluent pH levels at "competitive"* costs.

Dolomitic Quicklime (CaO + MgO)

Dolomitic quicklime also provides favorable reaction rates and desired effluent pH values at "competitive"* costs. The use of dolomitic quicklime to neutralize the projected Village waste stream (for 1974+) may offer an added advantage in that if the waste's SO_h concentration increases (as is anticipated), the use of dolomitic lime could reduce the neutralized waste's calcium content thereby reducing the probability and/or extent of CaSO₄ precipitation.

^{*&}quot;Competitive" costs are considered to be close relative costs as compared with some other agent such as NaOH. The determination of the best economic alternative (along with other considerations) will be carried out as part of the final process optimization.

METALS REMOVAL WITH LIME

DISCUSSION OF TEST WORK

As can be seen from Table 14 copper, total iron, lead and zinc were in violation of the State Effluent Standards in the raw waste during the pilot plant run. Treatment using lime to precipitate the metal hydroxides was investigated during the pilot plant study. The solubility of metal hydroxides varies with pH with the mimimum solubility usually occurring at high pH. Exceptions to this would be metals which form amphoteric hydroxides which will resolubilize at higher pH's.

As can be seen from the enclosed experimental data, (Tables 23 and 24) both zinc and copper exhibit some degree of resolubilizing at higher pH, zinc much more so than copper. This effect is reduced somewhat in the presence of other metals. Also, the mimimum solubility of zinc and copper occurs at a lower pH when both metals are in solution.

The pH of the pilot plant neutralization step was therefore controlled at pH 8.5 to take advantage of the lower hydroxide solubility at higher pH while not raising the pH high enough to resolubilize zinc.

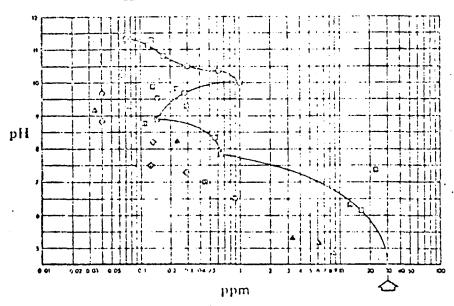
DISCUSSION OF RESULTS

The copper level was observed to average 0.12 mg/l in the chemical system effluent with an upper l o— limit of 0.23 indicating that the proposed l mg/l standard for copper can be met. The total iron concentration was 1.7 mg/l in the effluent and the proposed standard is 2.0 mg/l. Dissolved was not detected in the effluent. Lead was also not detected. Zinc levels averaged 0.1 mg/l in the effluent with a +l o— of 0.7 mg/l which is well below the mg/l proposed standard.

Of the metals not in violation of the standards in the raw waste, substantial reductions were also observed. Cadmium was observed at 0.12 mg/l in the raw waste which is below the standard of 0.15 mg/l. The +l o-concentration was at 0.18 however. Cadmium was reduced to <0.01 mg/l. Manganese and nickel were reduced to levels even further below their respective standards. Arsenic appears to have increased in the effluent; however, this apparent increase is probably due to the removal of slight interferences with the test by the chemical treatment system.

The values in Table 15 have been reported separately because two different methods were used. A colorimetric method was used in the first case and atomic absorption in the second. In both cases the values are below the adopted standards.

METALS REMOVAL WITH LIME



. Residual concentrations of cupric ion in supernatural lime treatment. Initial concentration of copper was 30 ppm. Legisters off graph denote concentrations below limit of detectability.

-D- Copper alone

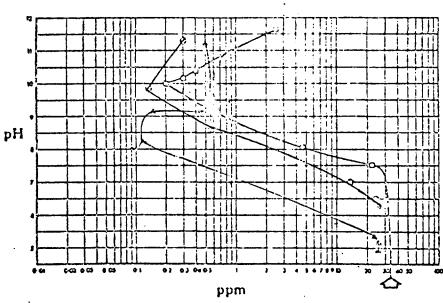
[] With zine

With zine and nickel

2. With zine and chromium.

With nickel

ZINC



Residual concentrations of zinc ion in supernation liquor after lime treatment. Initial concentration of zinc was 33 ppm.

Zinc alone

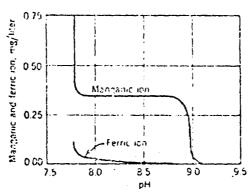
With copper

△ With copper and chromium
 ▽ With copper and nickel

IRON IT MANGANTED

TABLE 24

METALS REMOVAL WITH LIME



. Removal of manganic and ferric ion in treated water at various pH values. Based on data presented in R. S. Weston, "Manganese in Water, Hs Occurrence and Removal," J. AWWS, 24 (1932), 1272.

TABLE 15
SUMMARY TABLE

METALS REMOVAL WITH LIME

Metal		Raw	Waste		Chemical System Effluent						
	Avg/Mea mg/l	n +σ	-σ	No. Obs.	Avg/Mean mg/l	+σ	-σ	No. Obs.	Avg. % Rem.		
As	ND			3	< 0.2/0.087			3/2	_		
Ba	ND			3	ND				-		
Cđ	0.12	0.18	0.04	13	<0.01	0.043	<0.01	46	92		
Cr	ND			3	ND						
Co	1.2	2.0	0.4	14	0.12	0.23	0.05	60	90		
Fe (total)	15.7			3	1.7			. 5	89		
Fe	16.6			11	ND			8			
(dissolved)											
Pb	2.1			3	ND			5	-		
Mn	0.7			3	0.41			5	41		
Ni	0.3			3	0.24			5	20		
Se	ND			3	ND						
Ag	ND			3	ND				_		
Zn	9.6			7	0.1	0.7	<0.01	37	99		

MABGE 26

יויים און איים. דונת

HEAVY METALS

METHOD: ATOMIC ABSORBTION

		CHFMICAL SYST	EM EFFLUENT
	Raw Influent	· Acidifica-Wiltorea	Hiltored-Agidified
<u>Date</u>	Cu Cd (ppn) (ppn)	(non) (non)	Cu Cd (ppm) (ppm)
7-13-71 14 15	1.5 0.180	0.190 0.038 0.075 <0.01 0.120 <0.01	0.110 0.053 0.060 0.010 0.110 < 0.01
16 17 18	1.0 0.082 0.8 0.090	0.140 0.053 0.320 0.070 0.230 0.028	0.112 0.038 0.150 0.020 0.322 0.024
19 20 21 23	1.75 0.038	0.205 (0.07 0.390 0.070 0.322 (0.01 0.095 (0.01	0.210 0.038 0.250 0.014 0.135 < 0.01 0.063 < 0.01
23 24 25 26		0.063 (0.01 0.063 (0.01 0.131 (0.01	0.095 (0.01 0.060 (0.01 0.110 (0.01
Avg.	1.26 0.098	0.180 0.021	2.137 0.024
	a.38 c.ca		_ and _ 0 00

Note: Detection Limits

Copper - 0.01 Cadmium - 0.5

TARLE 26

PILOT PLANT

HEAVY METALS

INPERIOD: SOLVENE EXERACCION

Date	Raw (non)	Influo Ou (nom)	Od (ppm)	Chemic 2n (prm)	al Syst Ou (ການ)	em Effluent Oct (npm)
7-13-71 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 8-1-71 5/6 7	7.0	1.1	0.100	1.0.6555 0.0.0555 0.0055 0	0.12 0.16 0.13 0.03 0.15 0.24 0.15 0.075	0.036 0.022 0.024 40.1 0.010 (0.01 0.022 N.D.
6 7 10	5.3	1.6	0.112	4.4 8.0	0.02 1.4 0.205	N.D. 0.150
12 13 15	9.5	2.1 0.86	0.136 0.560	0.05	0.085 0.150	N.D.
Avg.	8.2	1.4	0.224	1.20	0.21 .	0.35

Note:

Detection Limits
Zinc - 0.05
Copper - 0.01
Cadmium - 0.01

TABLE 26

PILOT PIANT

HEAVY METALS

CARBON SAMPLES - FINAL EFFLUENCE

METHOD: SOLVENT EXPRACTION

<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	Column	Copper	<u>Cadmium</u>	Zinc
6- 6-71	4:15 PM	II	4 0.01	<0.01	0.02
6	11:00 AM	III	0.028	<0.01	0.01
6	12:30 PM	III	< 0.01	<0.01	0.01
6	2:30 PH	III	< 0.01	<0.01	0.02
6	4.15 PM	III	〈 0.01	40.01	〈 0.)1
6- 9-71	-	IA	<0.01	<0.01	-
6-13-71	•	ľV	۷0.01	40.01	0.25
6-14-71	-	IA	<0. 01	<0.01	0.02
6-15-71	-	1 A	۷0.01	۷0.01	0.06

Note: Detection Limits Zinc - 0.01 Copper - 0.01 Cadmium - 0.01

BITCh BIVING

HEAVY METALS

METHOD: SOLVENT EXTRACTION

	Pow T	rflught	Chemical System	Effluent	Carbon Column Final Effluent
<u>Date</u>	Ου (<u>maaa</u>)	(nnm)	(nnm)	Cr (ppm)	(mad) (mad)
6- 4-71 6 7 12(6AM) 12(4PM) 13/17 18 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 7- 2 34 56 7 8 9 10 11 12	1.0	0.2	0.21 0.18 0.2h 0.2h 0.14 0.11 0.12 0.16 0.15 0.16 0.15 0.00 0.00 0.05 0.01 0.03 0.03 0.02	0.23 0.41 0.05 0.10 (0.01 (0.01 (0.01 (0.01 (0.01 (0.01 (0.01 (0.01 (0.01 (0.01 (0.01 (0.01 (0.01 (0.01 (0.01	<0.01
Avg.	0.66	0.2	0.119	0.06	0.03 <0.01
. •		es j.c.	. Y		0.000 0.00

Note: Detection Limits

Copper - 0.01 Cadmium - 0.01

TABLE 26
DARGO CARBON

VIRGIN vs. REGENERATED

SAUGET VS. DAYTON

				VIRO	G I N				REC	BNF	R A T F	D	
		Copt	oer	Zir	nc	Cadr	ni.um	Copr	nor	2 <u>i</u> r	าด	Quida	i um
<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	Sauget	Dayton	Sauget	Dayton	Sauret	Cayton	Sauget	Dayten	Souret,	Dayton	Sauget	Onyton
9/10	12- 1 PM	(0.01.	· 	0.10	_	0.13	_	(0. 01	_	(0.01	-	0.01	_
	4- 5 PM	<0.01	0.029	M.D.	M.D.	0.010	0.019	(0.01	N.D.	ы. D	N.D	0.005	N.D.
	7- 8 PM		0.039	M.D.	N.D.	0.013	M.D.	40. 01	0.0110	M.D.	N.D	ഠ.ിാദ്	N.D.
	9-10 PM	<0.01	0.032	N.D.	M.D.	0.01.3	0.010	<0. 01	0.040	M.D.	0.09/4	0.001	M.D.
	11-12 PM	<0.01	0.024	40.01	N.D.	<0.01	N.D.	40.01	0.052	<0.01	0.110	0.0/15	N.D.
9/11	1- 2 AM	<0.01 .	0.100	N.D.	N.D.	<0.01	0.011	<0.01	0.110	<0.01	0.750	0.075	0.015
	3- 4 AM	<0.01	_	N.D.	_	0.013	_	(0.01	0.089	(0.0].	0.160	0.023	H.D.
	5- 6 AM	<0.01	0.073	0.067	N.D.	0.039	M.D.	<0.01	0.110	〈 0.01	0.200	0.0/2	M.D.
	7- 8 AM	<0.01	0.060	< 0.01	N.D.	0.013	0.012	<0.01	0.053	(0,01	0.059	0.031	M.D.
	9-10 AM	<0.01	0.047	0.015	N.D.	0.013	M.D.	<0.01	0.046	<0.01	0.160	0.029	H.D.
	11-12 AM	<0.01	0.054	<0.01	0.959	0.013	N.D.	く 0.01	0.130	<0.01	0.330	0.028	0.01/2
	1- 2 A!!	<0.01	-	(0.01	-	<0.01	-	< 0.01	0.066	0.076	0.170	0.028	0.036
		4											
Average		< 0.01	0.050	0.023	N.D.	0.022	0.006	(0.01	0.067	0.007	0.013	0.031	0.015

Note: Method Used - Dayton - Atomic Absorbtion
Sauget - Solvent Extraction

Note: Method Used - Dayton - Atomic Absorbtion
Sauget - Solvent Extraction

Ninc - .01
Cadmium - .01
.01

N.D. Not Detected

APPENDIX III
COAGULATION STUDIFS

DISCUSSION OF TEST WORK

High molecular weight polymers find uses in waste treatment as flocculants, flocculant aids, filtration aids and sludge conditioning agents. The specific purpose of this work was to find the polymer which would produce the lowest suspended solids level in the effluent from the clarification operation.

There are three basic types of polyelectrolytes - anionic, cationic and nonionic. The cationic polymers generally find use as filtration aids and sludge conditioning agents. The anionic and nonionic polymers are generally used as flocculants and flocculant aids.

Finding the right polymer for the Sauget application was separated into three steps: (1' initial screening, (2) jar testing and (3) pilot plant testing.

INITIAL SCREENING

The purpose of the initial screening tests was to determine the type of polymer (anionic, cationic or nonionic) best suited for coagulation of the waste. Table 27 summarizes the types, manufacturers and costs of the polymers tested.

The results of the initial screening work are shown in Table 28. The three classes of polymers were evaluated by adding a known amount of polymer to a sample, agitating, observing floc formation, settling in Imhoff cones, and comparing an untreated blank. As can be seen from the suspended solids levels in the supernatant, the cationic polymers did not perform well. The anionic and nonionic polymers were selected for further test work based on the suspended solids levels remaining in the supernatant after 30 minutes of settling. Further testing of cationic polymers confirmed the preliminary screening data (see Tables 29and 30.) (Of the cationic polymers tested, 105C showed quite promising results and was further evaluated.

JAR TEST WORK

The purpose of the jar test work was to decide which specific polymer would provide the best coagulation and to optimize its concentration. The program was initiated using anionic and nonionic polymers; also included were the cationic 105C and sodium silicate. The following experimental procedure was used: A six-stirrer jar test appara-

TABLE 27

POLYELECTROLYTES EVALUATED AS FLOCCULANT AIDS

			•	1	1	•
Company	Anionic	Cost*	Cationic	Cost*	Nonionic	Cost*
Dow	Purifloc A-23	\$1.60	Purifloc C-31	\$0.40		
Atlas	5A5 4A4 3A3 2A2 1A1	\$1.60 1.60 1.60 1.60	105C	\$1.95	IN	\$1.60
Nalco			600 603 605 607	\$0.368 0.285 0.387 0.364	110A	\$0.446
American Cyanamid	Magnifloc 835A Magnifloc 836A Magnifloc 837A	\$1.35 1.35 1.35	Magnifloc 521C Magnifloc 570C Magnifloc 571C	\$0.275 0.35 **	900N 905N Sodium Silicate	\$1.10 1.35 0.084

^{*} Cost per pound in 5,000 pound lots, F.O.B. manufacturer.

^{**}No longer produced

TABLE 28

INITIAL POLYELECTROLYTE SCREENING

		Polyme	r Added	Sus.	Solid	s(I)	S	ettl	ing	(2)	
Reagent	Flask	(ml)	Conc.	T=O	T=30	1	2	5	10	20	30
Control	I	0	0	294	36	0	0	2	5	10	10
Control Anionic	1	_		234	30	O	O	2	5	ΤÓ	10
Cyanamid 820A	II	2	1 mg/1	294	0	25	30	25	20	20	15
Cyanamid 835A	III	2	1 mg/l	294	0	20	25	20	15	10	15
Dow A-23	IV	1	1 mg/l	294	0	20	20	20	20	15	15
Calgon 269	V	0.5	1 mg/l	294	0	20	15	15	15	15	15
Cationic											
Nalco 607	Vl	2	1 mg/1	294	30	0	2	10	10	10	10
Cyanamid 521C	VII	2	1 mg/1	294	24	0	2	10	10	8	10
Cyanamid 560C	VIII	2	1 mg/1	294	0	20	20	20	25	20	15
Nalco 605	IX	1	1 mg/1	294	18	0	2	10	10	10	10
Nalco 600	XIV	1	1 mg/1	294	4	1	10	20	15	12	12
Nalco 603	xv	1	1 mg/l	294	12	1	10	18	15	13	11
Nonionic											
Cyanamid 900N	X	2	1 mg/l	294	0	20	20	20	20	20	15
Cyanamid 905N	XI	2	1 mg/1	294	0	20	20	20	20	15	15
Nalco 110A	XII	1	1 mg/1	294	0	25	30	25	25	20	20
Dow N-17	XIII	2	1 mg/l	294	0	20	25	20	15	15	12

⁽¹⁾ In mg/l.

⁽²⁾ Milliliters of solids in Inhoff cone after indicated settling periods (in minutes).

tus with a variable speed drive was used for a rapid mix then slow mix for floc formation. Six one liter beakers were filled with raw waste. All samples were neutralized to pH 8.0 with lime (except as noted in the jar test tables). Each beaker was dosed with the appropriate amount of floc-culant using a pipette. The beakers were then mixed for one minute at 100 rpm. Observations were made while mixing as to the size and rate of floc formation. After one minute the speed was reduced to 30 rpm and observations were made after one, three, five and ten minutes of flocculation for the size of the floc, the concentration of the particles, the initial rate of settling and supernatant clarity.

The additional testing of the cationic 105C polymer showed that the tested doses of 20 mg/l and 40 mg/l were too high for economic application. In Table 32 the 105C is compared to a blank at low doses. At doses below 1.0 mg/l 105C does not perform satisfactorily; a moderate to light floc remains in suspension.

The next group of flocculants to undergo jar tests were the nonionics. Sodium silicate (silica) was also evaluated with this group. Silica performed adequately (see Table 31 at higher coses (3.5 mg/l) but not well enough below 1.0 mg/l. Nalco 110A (Table 33) performed well at low levels with a concentrated, fine floc developing.

Atlas 1N (Table 34) was tested and found to be unacceptable. At a dose of 2 mg/la light, fine floc remained in suspension.

All the listed anionic polymers underwent jar tests. (See Tables 35 through 44.) The Dow A-23 did not perform well. The Cyanamid flocculants 836A and 835A performed well, but 837A did not. Of the Atlas polymers tested, the Atlas 2A2 showed the best overall performance. Compared to all the other polymers tested, Atlas 2A2 produced the best effluent quality.

PILOT PLANT TESTING

The effluent suspended solid level observed was greater than the 25 mg/l standard.

The purpose of the pilot plant testing was to verify the jar test results, determine the optimum dose, and define the proper chemical addition point.

Two polymers underwent pilot plant testing over varying periods. Nalco 110A was used during the Pilot Plant run from May 29 through June 2. During this operational period it was evident from general pilot plant operation and effluent appearance that Nalco 110A could not give adequate performance

(i.e., effluent suspended solids less than 25 mg/l) in spite of apparently good suspended solids data during the period (30 mg/l ave.).

Atlas 2A2 was added to the feed line of the flocculator clarifier on July 22, 1971. On August 5, 1971, sludge was recycled. Both operations continued until the end of the study. From 7/22/71 through 8/4/71 the suspended solids averaged 37 mg/l. From 8/5/71 through the end of the study on 8/29/71 the mean suspended solids level was 42 mg/l. The clarifier was operating at an overflow rate of 470 gal/day/ft² throughout.

TABLE 29

	Floc Dosa	Aid: ½	As Listed 20 mg/l	-	1			peed 10	
				Floc Time	9	min.	FIOC S	peed <u>3</u>	0 RPM ·
	Jar	рН	Dosage mg/l	While Stirring		Observa While Flo		g	Remarks
					l Min.	3 Min.	5 Min.	10 Min.	
	1		Blk	В	_		C-Z	D	
{	2		105C	A	_	_	A-X	A-X	
\neg	3		5 21 C	В	-	-	C-Z	C_Z	•
	4		570C	В	-	-	C∸Z	B-Y	
i	5		57 i c	В	-	-	B-Y	B-Y	
	6		C-31	В	_	_ ·	C-Z	D	·
1					l	1	I .	I .	1

CODE: For Floc in Supernatant

SIZE OF FLOC			NCENTRATION	SETTLING RATE		
1	Large	A	Heavy .	x	Fast	
2	Medium	В	Moderate	Y	Moderate	
3	Fine	C	Light	Z	Slow	
4	Very Fine	D	Clear			

TABLE 30

	Floc Dosa	_	As Listed 40 mg/l	_ Mix Time	=1	min.	Mix S	peed <u>10</u>	0 RPM	
		J	5 ,	Floc Time	99	min.	Floc S	peed3	O RPM ·	
	Jar	рн	Dosage mg/l	While Stirring		Observations While Flocculating				
					l Min.	3 Min.	5 Min.	10 Min.		
	ı	٠	Blk	В	775		575	475		
	2		105C	A	600		400	350		
\hookrightarrow	3		5 21 C	В	800		550	450	_	
	4		570c	В	800		550	450		
	5		571c	В	800		550	450		
	6		C-31	В	800		550	450		

CODE: For Floc in Supernatant

SIZE OF FLOC			NCENTRATION	SETTLING RATE		
1	Large	A	Heavy ·	x	Fast	
2	Medium	В	Moderate	Y	Moderate	
3	Fine	С	Light	Z	Slow	
4	Very Fine	D	Clear			

*ml of settled material in a graduated l liter beaker

TABLE 31

Floc	Aid: <u>8</u>	Silica	Mix Time	2	min.	Mix S	peed 10	O RPM
			Floc Time	13	min.	Floc S	peed 2	0 RPM
Jar	Нq	Dosage mg/l	While Stirring		Observa While Flo		ıg	Remarks
				l Min.	3 Min.	5 Min.	10 Min.	
1	8.2	0	3	l-A	-	A	A	
2	8.2	0.5	1-2	1-A	-	В	C-D	
 3	8.3	1.0	1	С		С	C-D	
4	8.3	1.5	1 .	С		С	C-D	
5	8.4	2.5	1	С		С	C-D	
6	8.3	3.5	1-A	С		C-D	D	

CODE: For Floc in Supernatant

SIZE OF FLOC	CONCENTRATION	SETTLING RATE
l Large	A Heavy	X Fast
2 Medium	B Moderate	Y Moderate
3 Fine	C Light	Z Slow
4 Very Fine	D Clear	

TABLE 32

	Floc	Aid: 2	Atlas 1050	Mix Time	1	min.	Mix S	peed <u>100</u>	RPM	
				Floc Time	9	min.	Floc S	peed 30	RPM	
	Jar	рн	Dosage mg/l	While Stirring		Observations While Flocculating				
					1 Min.	3 Min.	5 Min.	10 Min.		
	1	2.3	0.00	4	С	С	С			
-	2	7.0	0.50	3	С	С	С			
1	3	6.8	0.75	2	C-B	C-B	С	·		
	4	6.8	1.00	2	С	В	В			
	5	6.7	1.50	1	С	В	В.			
	6	7.1	2.00	1	х	В	В			

CODE: For Floc in Supernatant

SIZE OF FLOC	CONCENTRATION	SETTLING RATE
l Large	A Heavy	X Fast
2 Medium	B Moderate	Y Moderate
3 Fine	C Light	Z Slow
4 Very Fine	D Clear	

TABLE 33

Floc	Aid: _	Nalco 110	A Mix Time	e <u>. 1</u>	min.	Mix S	peed 100	RPM
			Floc Time	9	min.	Floc S	peed 30	RPM
Jar	рн	Dosage mg/l	While Stirring	Observations While Flocculating				Remarks
				l Min.	3 Min.	5 Min.	10 Min.	
1	8.3	0.00	3	3	A-3	A-3		
2	8.4	0.50	3	3	A-3	A-3		
3	8.3	0.75	2	2	В	B-2	·	
4	8.3	1.00	2	2	В	B-2		
5	8.3	1.50	2	2-X	В	B-2		
6	8.3	2.00	2	2-x	В	B-2		

G	SIZE OF FLOC	CONCENTRATION	SETTLING RATE		
	l Large	A Heavy	X Fast		
	2 Medium	B Moderate	Y Moderate		
	3 Fine	C Light	Z Slow		
	4 Very Fine	D Clear			

TABLE 34

	Floc	Aid: _	Atlas IN	Mix Time	1	min.	Mix S	peed 100	RPM
				Floc Time	9	min.	Floc S	peed 30	RPM
	Jar	рн	Dosage mg/l	While Stirring	·	Observa While Fl		ng	Remarks
					1 Min.	3 Min.	5 Min.	10 Min.	عين أعلى عرب
	ì	8.0	0.00	3	3-Z	Y	Y	-	
	2	8.0	0.50	2	2-Y	в-У	C-3	-	
-1	3	8.1	0.75	2	2-x	в-У	C-3	_	
	4	8.1	1.00	2	2-X	в-У	C-3	-	
	5	8.1	1.50	2	2-X	3-B	C-3	_	
	6	8.1	2.00	2	2-x	3 - B	C-3	-	

sī	ZE OF FLOC	CO	NCENTRATION		TTLING RATE
1	Large	A	Heavy	x	Fast
2	Medium	В	Moderate	Y	Moderate
3	Fine	С	Light	Z	Slow
4	Very Fine	D	Clear		

TABLE 35

	Floc	Aid: _	Purifloc A-23	Mix Time	= 1	min.	Mix S	peed 100	RPM
				Floc Time	9	min.	Floc S	peed 30	RPM
	Jar	рН	Dosage mg/l	While Stirring	·	Observa While Fl		ng	Remarks
					l Min.	3 Min.	5 Min.	10 Min.	
	1	8.8	0.50	D	В	В	В		
	2	9.2	1.00	С	В	В	В		
-1	3	9.5	1.50	В	в-х	В	В		
	4	10.0	2.00	В	x	В	C-B		
	5	9.5	2.50	В	x	В	C-B		·
	6	10.5	3.00	A	х	С	С		
		. /	4	1		3	1	1	L '

sı	ZE OF FLOC	CO	NCENTRATION		TTLING RATE
1	Large	A	Heavy	x	Fast
2	Medium	В	Moderate	Y	Moderate
3	Fine	С	Light	Z	Slow
4	Very Fine	D	Clear		

TABLE 36

	Floc	Aid: _	835A	Mix Time	1	min.	Mix S	peed 100	RPM
				Floc Time	99	min.	Floc S	peed 30-4	0 RPM
	Jar	рН	Dosage mg/l	While Stirring	Observations While Flocculating			Remarks	
					l Min.	3 Min.	5 Min.	10 Min.	
	1	8.5	0.50	С	C-D	D-C	D-C		
	2	8.1	1.00	C-B	С	C.	С		
-1	3	7.9	1.50	В	x	X	x	·	
	4	7.8	2.00	В	x	x	x		
	5		2.50	В	x	x	x		
	6		3.00	В	х	x	x		

SIZE OF	FLOC	CO	NCENTRATION		TTLING RATE
l Lar	je	A	Heavy	x	Fast
2 Medi	Lum	В	Moderate	Y	Moderate
3 Fine	9	С	Light	z	Slow
. 4 Very	7 Fine	D	Clear		

TABLE 37

	Floc	Aid: _	836A	Mix Time	· <u>1</u>	min.	Mix S	peed <u>100</u>	RPM
				Floc Time	99	min.	Floc S	peed 30-4	O RPM
	Jar	Нq	Dosage mg/l	While Stirring		Observa While Flo		a	Remarks
					l Min.	3 Min.	5 Min.	10 Min.	
	1	8.8	0.5	С	С	С	D		
	2	8.4	1.0	C-D	С	c	D		
<u>~ </u>	3	9.6	1.5	В	C-B	C-B	D		
	4	8.3	2.0	В	В	В	מ		
	5	7.9	2.5	В	В	В	D		
	6	9.1	3.0	В	В	в-х	D		
1		i '	I	ī i	ľ	I	I	Ī	I

SIZE OF FLOC	CONCENTRATION	SETTLING RATE
1 Large	A Heavy	X Fast
2 Medium	B Moderate	Y Moderate
3 Fine	C Light	z Slow
4 Very Fine	D Clear	

TABLE 38

	Floc	Aid: _	Cyanamid 837A	Mix Time	1	min.	Mix S	peed 10	00 RPM
			637A	Floc Time	99	min.	Floc S	peed	BO RPM
	Jar	рн	Dosage mg/l	While Stirring	Observations While Flocculating			Remarks	
					l Min.	3 Min.	5 Min.	10 Min.	
	ı	8.3	0.00	3	Z	В	В		
-	2	8.2	0.50	. 2	x	3-B	3-B		
1	3	8.3	0.75	2	x	3-B	3-B		·
	4	8.3	1.00	1	x	3-B	3-C		
	5	8.2	1.50	· 1	x	3-B	3-C		
	6	8.3	2.00	1	х	3-C	С		

SIZE OF FLOC	CONCENTRATION	SETTLING RATE
l Large	A Heavy	X Fast
2 Medium	B Moderate	Y Moderate
3 Fine	C Light	Z Slow
· 4 Very Fine	D Clear	

TABLE 39

	Floc	Aid: Z	Atlas lAl	Mix Time	· 	min.	Mix S	peed	RPM
				Floc Time	·	min.	Floc S	peed	RPM
	Jar	рH	Dosage mg/l	While Stirring		Observations While Flocculating			
					l Min.	3 Min.	5 Min.	10 Min.	
	1	6.8	0	D	С	С	С		
	2	7.0	0.50	С	С	C'-B	C-B		
_1	3	7.9	0.75	В	В	3	В		
	4	7.4	1.00	В	В	В	C-B		
	5	7.0	1.50	B-A	В	В	С		
	6	8.4	2.00	A	x	3-X	3-C	·	

SIZE O	F FLOC	COI	NCENTRATION		rtling Rate
l Lar	ge	A	Heavy	x	Fast
2 Med	ium	В	Moderate	Y	Moderate
3 Fin	e	С	Light	Z	Slow
. 4 Ver	y Fine	D	Clear		

TABLE 40

	Floc Aid: Atlas 2A2 Mix Time				<u> </u>	<u>l</u> min.		Mix Speed 100 RPM	
1				Floc S	peed <u>25</u>	RPM .			
	Jar	рН	Dosage mg/l	While Stirring	- -	Observations While Flocculating			
					l Min.	3 Min.	5 Min.	10 Min.	
1.	1		0	1-A	с-х	4-C	D		x
	2		0.50	1-A	c-x	4-C	4-C		x
	3		0.75	1-A .	c-x	?-C	4-C		x
	4		1.00	1-A	c-x	4C	4-c		x
	5		1.50	1-A	3-C-Z	4-c	4-c		x
	6		2.00	1-A-X	D-X	D ·	D		x

	SIZE OF FLOC	CONCENTRATION	SETTLING RATE		
	l Large	A Heavy	X Fast		
i.	2 Medium	B Moderate	Y Moderate		
1.	3 Fine	C Light	Z Slow		
1.	4 Very Fine	D Clear			

TABLE 41

Ε	Floc	Aid: Fro	Atlas 2A2 m Carboy	_ Mix Time	· <u>1</u>	min.	Mix S	peed <u>100</u>	RPM
1				Floc Time	9	min.	Floc S	peed2 <u>.</u>	RPM
	Jar	рĦ	Dosage mg/l	While Stirring	Observations While Flocculating				Remarks
					1 Min.	3 Min.	5 Min.	10 Min.	
	1	8.1	0.50	3	A-3	A-3	A-3	3	
	2		0.75	3 .	A-3	<i>I</i> ₁ -3	A-3	3	
	3		1.00	3	A-3	73	A-3	3	
)	4		1.50	1	С	D	D		·
	5		2.00	1	С	D	ם		· .
1	6	J	2.50	1-A	С	D+ ·	D		

SIZE OF FLOC	CONCENTRATION	SETTLING RATE		
l Large	A Heavy	X Fast		
2 Medium	· B Moderate	.Y Moderate		
3 Fine	C Light	Z Slow		
4 Very Fine	D Clear			

TABLE 42

	Floc	Aid:A	tlas 3A3	Mix Time		min.	Mix S	peed	RPM
1				Floc Time	·	min.	Floc S	peed	RPM
	Jar	рн	Dosage mg/l	While Stirring		Observa While Flo		ng	Remarks
1					l Min.	3 Min.	5 Min.	10 Min.	
	1	8.4	0.00	D		С			
	2	8.4	0.50	A	x	C-D	D		
<u>) </u>	3	8.4	0.75	B-A	х .	C-D	D		
	4	8.4	1.00	A	x	C-D	D		·
	5	8.4	1.50	A	x	C-D	D		
	6	8.4	2.00	A	x	C-D	D .		

	SIZE OF FLOC	CONCENTRATION	SETTLING RATE
	1 Large	A Heavy	X Fast
·	2 Medium	B Moderate	Y Moderate
	3 Fine	C Light	z Slow
	4 Very Fine	D Clear	

TABLE 43

	Floc	Aid: 2	Atlas 4A4	Mix Time		min.	Mix S	peed 10	0 RPM	
,				Floc Time	99	min.	Floc S	peed3	O RPM	
	Jar	рН	Dosage mg/l	While Stirring		Observations While Flocculating				
					l Min.	3 Min.	5 Min.	10 Min.		
	1	9.2	0.00	Ð	С	С	С			
	2	9.0	0.50	С	C-D	C-D	В	·	4.0	
	3	8.8	0.75	C-B	В	В	D-C		•	
<u> </u>	4	9.3	1.00	В	B-3	3	С			
	5	8.8	1.50	В	B-3	3	С			
	6	9.1	2.00	В	B-3	3	D-C			
		Ī	I	l		1	ı	1	1	

SIZE OF FLOC			NCENTRATION	RATE		
1	Large	A	Heavy	x	Fast	
2	Medium	В	Moderate	Y	Moderate	
3	Fine	C	Light	z	Slow	
4	Very Fine	D	Clear			

TABLE 44

[Floc	_	Atlas 5A5 Anionic	Mix Time	•	min.	Mix S	peed	RPM
		•		Floc Time		min.	Floc S	peed	RPM
<u> </u>	Jar*	pН	Dosage mg/l	While Stirring	•	Observa While Fl		ng	Remarks
3					l Min.	3 Min.	5 Min.	10 Min.	
	1	8.2	0.00	С	С	4	4		
	2	8.3	0.50	В	В	3	3		
	3	8.7	0.75	2	В	3	·3		· .
	4		1.00	A	A-X	3	3		
	5	8.0	1.50	A	A-X	3	3		
1.	6	8.0	2.00	A	A-X	3 `	3		

SIZE OF FLOC			NCENTRATION	SETTLING RATE		
1	Large	A	Heavy	x	Fast	
2 1	Medium	В	Moderate	¥	Moderate	
3	Fine	С	Light	Z	Slow	
. 4	Very Fine	D	Clear			



POLLUTION CONTROL VENTURE DEPT.

Wilmington, Delaware 19899 (302) 658-9311

April 11, 1972

Mr. Bruce C. Davis Monsanto Enviro-Chem Systems, Inc. 10 South Riverside Plaza Chicago, Illinois 60606

Dear Mr. Davis:

We were pleased to hear that you are considering recommending ATLASEP 2A2 in a commercial application. As you requested, we are supplying the following information:

Commercial Availability - The complete line of ATLASEP flocculants is commercially available. We maintain adequate inventories of each product so that delivery is prompt.

Price Schedule - In purchases under 500 lbs., ATLASEP 2A2 sells for \$1.90/lb.; between 500 and 1,950 lbs., its price is \$1.70/lb. Prices are further discounted in several steps to \$1.40/lb. for 5 ton orders. All prices are f.o.b. Wilmington, Delaware, and are for all anionic ATLASEPs. We would be pleased to supply further price information on larger orders, if your application calls for them.

Please let me know if we can be of further assistance.

Very truly yours,

Radenimon

Robert A. Fenimore Project Leader

APPENDIX IV

CLARIFIER DESIGN

<u>DISCUSSION OF RESULTS;</u> <u>CLARIFIER DESIGN</u>

There are three major types of settling: particulate, flocculant and zone.* The type of settling which would normally result from the neutralization and chemical treatment of the Sauget waste stream is a hybrid particulate-flocculant sedimentation. Because of this settling condition which caused high solids carry-over from the chemical system clarifier, the underflow sludge from the clarifier was recirculated and mixed with the clarifier influent during a portion of the pilot plant studies. This recirculation was carried out in an attempt to improve effluent quality in the following ways:

- 1. To provide additional sites for floc formation and entrapment of small, non-settable particles formed during neutralization.
- increase the clarifier influent solids concentration sufficiently to yield zone settling characteristics.

It was felt that an added advantage in the full-scale plant might be obtained by recirculating a portion of the underflow sludge into the raw influent and allowing a first stage contacting step. In this pre-neutralization step, part of the residual sludge alkalinity in the form of unreacted lime and the CaCO₃ might be reclaimable. The feasibility of this alternative will be evaluated as part of the final process optimization. Recirculation of underflow sludge into a pre-neutralization step was not explored during the pilot plant studies.

From August 11, 1971 through the end of the study, the pilot plant clarifier was operated with sludge recycle in an attempt to determine if improved settling characteristics and effluent quality could be obtained. Sufficient sludge

Zone settling is known to be part of the compression or thickening stage of flocculant settling. However, since zone settling is encountered quite frequently, it is often considered as a separate type of settling. was recycled to maintain zone settling conditions. In spite of the sludge recycle and polyelectrolyte addition (to improve coagulation) the neutralized waste stream continued to exhibit "secondary" settling characteristics. Sufficient suspended (filterable) solids were contained in the settled effluent to prevent it from meeting the State of Illinois effluent criterion (25 mg/l total suspended solids). This secondary settling characteristic can significantly influence final clarifier design as is indicated later in the content.

In order to determine clarifier design, two major design parameters must be defined: through-put and clarifier overflow rate. Plant through-put is equal to the design flow rate. The clarifier overflow rate (assuming sludge recycle) is determined by zone settling curves constructed from data as listed in Table 45. These data were obtained by measuring settling interface height (in a one liter graduate cylinder) versus time. These data were used to construct the settling curves in Figures 11 thru 16. From these curves the clarifier overflow rate may be calculated using two techniques:

- 1. By determining the maximum downward velocity of the solids interface (Vo in ft/hr).
- 2. By determining the area solids loading rate (UA) to obtain a specific desired underflow solids concentration.

The calculations are shown graphically in Figures 9 and 10. The results, using the two techniques, are overflow rates of 7500 and 2000 gal/day - ft.² respectively.

* After the zone settling interface has passed, a turbid supernatent remained with quite slow particle settling.

However, these two overflow rates (2000 and 7500 gal/ft² - day) appear to be too high from a practical standpoint. During the pilot plant studies, an average clarifier overflow rate of approximately 470 gal/ft² - day was maintained; referring to Table 47, it may be seen that even at this low overflow rate, with or without sludge recycle, it was difficult or impossible to maintain acceptable effluent suspended solids concentrations.

During the first period analyzed, the effluent suspended solids concentrations were barely able to satisfy the state effluent criterion. However, the chemical system effluent composite sampler was located in an effluent holding tank where further solids sedimentation was occur-These non-representative samples caused the apparent low effluent solids content. On or about 6/30/71, the sampler was moved to a location where samples of the freeflowing clarifier effluent were obtained. As may be seen, the effluent average and mean suspended solids concentrations increased measurably. There was no solids recycle during this period (from 7/1 - 8/4/71). However, during the period from 8/5/71 through the end of the study, clarifier underflow sludge was recycled into the neutralization chamber. The average and mean effluent suspended solids concentrations increased measurably during this period, indicating that solids recycle was not helpful in improving the chemical system effluent quality. The recycle appears to have been, in reality, detrimental to effluent quality.

In addition to the periods described above, a "design run" was made between 11/16/71 and 11/17/71 in which the clarifier overflow rate was maintained at 1000 gal/ft²-day. The effluent solids concentration during this period (excluding upsets) was 56 mg/l which also exceeds the state standard.

From these data it is indicated that the state effluent suspended solids criterion would be difficult or impossible to meet, even at 500 gal/day ft.² clarifier overflow rate.

One other aspect of the sludge recycle question must be discussed. The proposed effluent for 1974+ is expected to have a substantially increased dissolved solids content. If sulfate and calcium concentrations are increased sufficiently, the precipitation of CaSO₄ (gypsum) may result, causing severe scaling and post-precipitation problems. According to the literature, sludge recycle is helpful in correcting these problems. The question of sludge recycle desirability from this aspect will be evaluated in the final process design optimization.

^{*} Chemical Treatment of Sewage and Industrial Wastes by Dr. W.A. Parsons (National Lime Association) pp. 65-70.

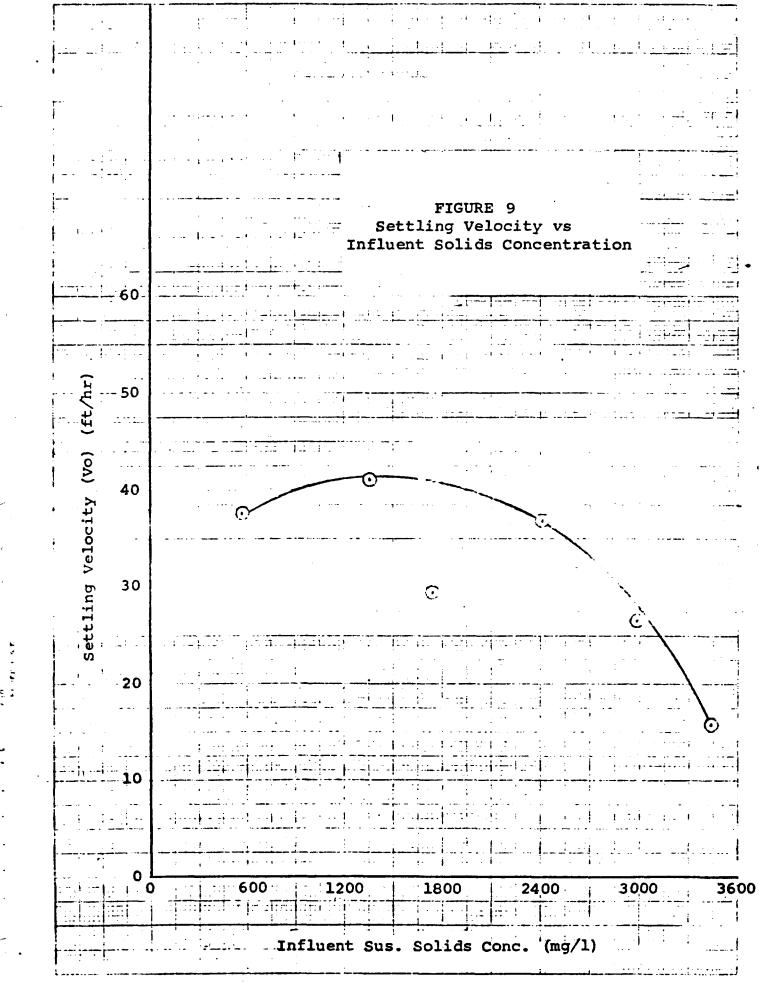
TABLE 45

RAW DATA FOR

ZONE SETTLING* - CONDITION: LIME SLUDGE WITH POLYMER - 9/22/71

t, (mir	co=570	Co=1360	<u>Co=1740</u>	Co=2420	Co=2930	Co=3410
0	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
1	980	980	980	980	980	970
2	So thin it	700	800	800	800	850
3	is impossi	- 300	400	400	450	650
4	ble to see	150	250	300	400 .	450
5	settling d	ur- 70	100	150	250	300
6	ing the fi	rst 50	55	80	120	150
7	few minute	s 50	50	75	105	130
8	50	50	50	70	100	120
9	50	50	45	65	95	115
10	50	50	40	65	90	110
11	30	50	40	65	85	105
12	50	50	40	60	80	100
13	50	50	40	60	80	95
14	50	50	40	60	80	95
15	50	50	40	60	80	90
16	50	50	40	55	7 5	90
17	50	50	40	5 5	70	85
18	50	50	40	50	70	85
19	50	50	37	50	70	85
- 20	50	50	35	50	68	80
22	50	50	3.5	48	65	80
24	10	30	35	45	65	75
26	10	30	35	45	60	7 5
2 8	10	30	35	45	60	7 5
30	10	.30	35	45	60	70

^{*}All supernatants very turbid with fine particles suspended.



		1					<u>]</u>			Rate	j	1/ft ² /		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				;]	
			1000	1200			1400		1600		1800		2000		 3300	2400			
	Influe	600						B											
-144-	ent Sus. Sol	1200 1800											9	0				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	ids Conc. (m	0 2400		11					<u> </u>				+		0 u c u	r Und	FIG Overflow Ra	-	
	9 -	3000					- -	· ·							= 40,000 mg/1 = 80,000 mg/1	00 \$	URE 10 te (gal/ft ²		
		3600			g.	0	-									000	/day)		

TABLE 46

BASES FOR CALCULATION OF INITIAL SETTLING VELOCITY (Vo) AND OVERFLOW RATE (OR)

Inf. Conc. (mg/1)	H (<u>ft.</u>)	t (<u>hrs.</u>)	H/t=Vo (<u>ft./hr.</u>)	OR (gal/ft ² /day)
3410	0.783	0.050	15.7	2800
2930	0.895	0.034	26.3	4700
2420	0.783	0.021	37.3	6700
1740	0.895	0.030	29.8	53 50
1360	0.895	0.022	40.7	7300
570	0.783	0.021	37.3	6700

	•		•		
		Time, Min			
52 30			S	0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
0=0=0=0			-		0 -
	0 00000	000000	00 <u> </u>		
				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
					-200
	of the form of the state of th				
					001
					4 1
					009 6
	en e				-
			····	_	008
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · - · · - · · · · · · · · · · · ·		\·	- 1
			·		
					00 0T
suid in the second of the seco					
	Sludge 9/22/71 Sludge			100 140	
	FIGURE 11 Lime and Polymore	= 1 - 1 1 1 T T	<u> </u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
					100 10 T 4
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-,	1
	4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

The section of the se

· ·	
-	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
i was tree asimple	parameter gastron m ande and for a first of the first of
1	
•	
:	
	process of the commence of the control of the contr
	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
! - -	
	Carrier Carrier and Carrier and Carrier Carrier Color Carrier (Carrier Carrier
•	FIGURE 12
	Lime and Polymer
	Dime and Polymer
	Sludge
:	9/22/71
	3/22/11
	Co=1360 mg/1
Limitati ii i	tara da anti-alian de la calencia de la compansión de la compansión de la compansión de la compansión de la co
<u> </u>	paranta di kacamatan di Kabupatèn Marina di Kabupatèn di Kabupatèn di Kabupatèn di Kabupatèn di Kabupatèn Mili
I	Limited the state of the state
1	
	شد د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د
1000 ·::-:::	
4	\sim
	7
	to National Control of the Control o
••	la anti-la de la Arta de Calabria de C
800	
	the control of the co
	Daniel
1/3	
cc/1	
000 CC/1	
600 cc/1	
600 cc/1	
600 cc/1	
000 cc/1	
000 cc/1	
000 cc/1	
- 600 	
600 cc/1	
- 600 	
400	
- 600 	
400	
400	
400	
400	
400	
400	
400	
400	$-\frac{1}{2}$
400	$-\frac{1}{2}$
400	
400	$-\frac{1}{2}$
400	
400	
400	
400	$-\frac{1}{2}$
400	

	Fr. Fr.	The Shring Do		
	200	cc/1 600	1000 (
5 1000000000000000000000000000000000000			G	
20 25 30 Min.			1,	FIGURE 13 Lime and Polymer Sludge 9/22/71 Co=1740 mg/1

Revierell vansenko.

nervice in the	१८ कृतसम्बद्धः ५० मा सम्बद्धाः स्थापना । १९८८ च्या १८ वटा १८		
	1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1- 1	4 - 4 <u></u> 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
k karantan kanan		Same Same	. :
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		FIGURE 15	
		Lime and Polymer Sludge	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		9/22/71 Co=2930 mg/1	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
		1	
			ر ان استان
ج م 1000 م	}		
800	(i) -		en 1 (t) (n)
		j gjig imi od objeta. Politikaj granom bizas	
8 - 600		-1	
1116 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
400			**************************************
*** *****		4) - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 	
200	0	ga inami financia e egipti e egipti. Ha ndiga (jin ancia) in en elektros	
200	0000		
	00000000	<u> </u>) oo_
	5 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	15 20	25
	Time, Mi	•	
1.11 1.21 1.71			T. (T. T. T. T. L.) . T. (T. T.)

•							
			1	-			
	<u> </u>						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<u></u>	i					i	
				<u> </u>		,	
	:				• • • •		
1			نسية عال عالما				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •					, -
	'						
		. 4			4		
	The second secon	_ · · · · 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	FIGURE		, - 	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- 1	Lime and I			
	-			Sludg		•	•••
	in a 1, a 1	المام ال المام المام ال		9/22/		1. 2. 2. 1.	
er ignag es ekent	egymyn a masa	$\mathcal{F}(\mathbf{i}) = \mathcal{F}(\mathbf{i}) = \mathbf{i} \in \{0,1\}$		Co=3410	mg/l		_:-
ا مناه و المناه الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ا					•		•••
	•		•		•		
i							
1000					•	•	
10000	ho		TTT - maranti				****
	-7-						
	1			<u> </u>			
		1 	· · · • • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			-
800	<i>[</i>]					1 7	
	_in	· = 4 · . · = <u>2 • · - 3</u> · .	Link liu Tieu ji ul i	Andrew Problem (1982)			
	Tall (Ella)				:		
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					_ 	
਼ ਦ	0						
ີ່ ວິ 600		en de la France de la Maria. La companya de la co	a banda ka ban			r er er	
	1 \	•					
		· - t	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		. ;	!! -	
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				la pala		1.1.
- 1	rainuni na 🗸 🔻 .			_ 1			·- ·: -
400				- 1		+	
	- 12 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2						
γ==•	h			to the first terms.	- t - t - t - t - t		- -
	1 m - m 1 m 2 1 1 1 m	(1)	1.1 1.17-1-			į į i.	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				11	
200	\-					, 	
	Ç) 				· . · ·	
1	176777 E. J. 200 a 1 a 4 a 4	,00000	<u>ರ</u> ಾಗ್	$\frac{1}{2} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^$	·····	ay ii iii yaan e aa aa aa aa	
	rest to the second			~~~~		(<u> </u>
			1.				
[Lancate transfer tran	10	16	· · · · · 20	1 : 1)5	,
<u>:</u>	n :				, , ,	<u>ب</u> ر	• • • • •
	·		• •				•
<u>:</u>	0 5		1:-1-1				
<u>:</u>			• •				

TABLE
PILOT PLANT EFFLUENT SUSPENDED SOLIDS

SUMMARY

Period	Average S.S.	Mean S.S.	No.of Observations
5/22-6/26/71	26 mg/l	23 mg/l	27
7/1-8/4/71	40 mg/l	29 mg/l	17
8/5-8/30/71	61 mg/l	42 mg/l	17

APPENDIX V

SLUDGE GENERATION DATA

DISCUSSION OF SLUDGE

GENERATION RATES

Generation Calculations

Final treatment plant design requires a knowledge of the quantity, concentration and character of the sludge generated in the neutralization and sedimentation operations. The sludge collected in this step, plus the sludge collected in the grit chambers of the proposed treatment system, represent the quantity of sludge which will require handling. The grit chamber sludge collection rate is discussed in another section of this report.

The results of the sludge generation calculations are shown in Tables 49 through 52.

Possible Sources of CaCO2 in Sludge

The character and most particularly the high carbonate content of pilot plant sludge is of interest since some residual alkalinity might be reclaimable in commercial plant operation, if a sludge of similar composition is generated.

The analysis of composite lime sludge sample from 5 days of pilot plant operation is shown in Table 53. As is readily apparent, the major components of this sludge are calcium and carbonate, undoubtedly present as the compound calcium carbonate (limestone). Calculations show that the amount of CO_3^- present in the sludge is almost exactly the amount stoichiometrically required to be bound to the calcium in the sludge to form $CaCO_3$. The components shown account for approximately 83% of the sludge dry weight. The character of the unaccounted 17% is unknown, but probably consists partially of sulfate compounds, metal oxides and/or hydroxides and unidentified organic and/or inorganic insolubles. Three possible sources of carbonate (or carbon dioxide) are:

- 1. Atmosphere
- 2. CO₂ dissolved in the wastewater.
- 3. CO₃ in the wastewater during infrequent high pH periods.

These possible CO₃ sources are discussed separately below:

1. Atmosphere

One possible CaCO₃ source may be from absorption and reaction of Ca with atmospheric CO₂ while being slurred in a 200-gallon tank by a 3/4 horse-power propeller-type mixer. Assuming:

- a. 50% of the CaO added reacts to CaCO3.
- b. Average daily lime dose rate = 7.56 lb/day.
- c. Atmosphere is the sole CO_2 or CO_3 = source.
- d. 100% CO2 transfer efficiency (to the water).
- e. Dry air is 0.033% CO2 by volume.
- f. Dry air density at 760 mm Hg is 0.001165 gm/ml,

then calculations show that air must be contacted with the lime slurry at a rate of 2500 l/min. (88 cfm) to provid sufficient CO₂ to react with 50% of the average daily lime dose. It should be noted, however, that the location of the Sauget pilot plant was in a highly industrialized metropolitan area with a large power plant very nearby. Also, the exposed sewer outlets and pumping station wet well were in very close proximity to the pilot plant providing an additional source of atmospheric CO₂ enrichment to those described above. It is quite probable, therefore, that the atmosphere in the pilot plant vicinity could be substantially enriched in CO₂, thereby reducing the quantity of air necessary to provide the required CO₂.

2. Dissolved CO2

Because the Village sewers are located below grade and the fact that large CO_3^{\pm} dumps are made into a highly acid waste stream (generating CO_2 gas), it is estimated that the CO_2 partial pressure in the Village sewers could be as high as 0.5 atmosphere or more. Assuming ideal gas behavior over the acid waste streams, it may be calculated by Henry's law that approximately 860 mg/l of CO_2 could be dissolved in the waste water when dumps are occurring. If the waste stream reaching the pilot plant contained half this quantity (on the everage) of CO_2 , then sufficient CO_2 to react with exactly half the calcium added (in the form of lime) would be provided by the wastewater.

3. Carbonate (CO3 in Waste During High pH Periods

Table 54 shows treatment plant influent pH versus time for one 22-hour period of plant operations. During this period, the time and duration of four normal carbonate dumps by Monsanto Krummrich were recorded in an attempt to correlate waste pH peaks with these dumps. Only one dump (9:00 AM) is associated with a waste pH peak. Even this association is tenuous. In addition, the treatment plant influent pH was continuously recorded for an eleven day period from 3/18/72 through 3/27/72. During this period, the waste pH did not exceed 6.0 at any time, and exceeded 5.0 only once. Referring to Figure 17, it can be seen that the carbonate content of water below pH 7.7 is much less than 1/mg/1; at a pH of 6.0 this ion would be essentially non-It is therefore felt that the wastewater is a negligible source of carbonate with possible rare exceptions.

RAW DATA FOR PILOT PLANT SOLIDS BALANCE

Day #	Vol. Wasted (gal.)	Cone. (mg/l)	Influent SS* (Raw Waste) (mg/l)	Effluent SS* (mg/l)	Plow (gpm)
7	26.6	26,780	394		.92
7	27.5	23,000		,	-
8	37.8	22,220	44	86	86
9	16.2	47,280	54	50	.77
11	22.0	35,000	30	82	.62
12	12.9	55,050	20	15	.62
13	10.0	70,480	-	-	.61
19	4.0	144,630	147	11	.55
20	4.0	106,010	60	49	. 54
22	35.0	41,750	20	. 13	.52
24	6.5	-	•	-	.49
25	4.0	-	174	27	.32
26	4.2	41,750	74	17	.49
30	8.0	-	21	. 10	. 55
31 32	10.0 6.0	-	200	28	-
32 33	6.0	41,450	124	18	.23
33 34	6.0	41,450	124 - 42	21	.59
34 36	4.0	54,010	-	27 -	.61
38	20.0	38,810	62	11	.75
39	8.0	-	109	26	.60
40	8.0	29,550	-	-	.51
43	14.0	-	13	278	.50
44	26.0	-	62	58	-
45	12.0	-	121	36	.49
49	6.0	_	20	12	.76 .50
50	26.0	-	8	13	.46
51	10.0	-	· _	-	.52
52	7.^	-	461	103	.76
53	6.0	← '	28	11	.76
54	10.0	•	22	42	.58
55	3.0	-	•	14	.66
58	3.5	-	-	•	.54
59	6.0	-	-	•	.51
60	4.0	-	-	-	.45
62	8.0	-	-	-	.49
68	20.0	39,830	-	-	0.5
70	11.0	87,940	-	-	.66
71	7.1	99,240	-	-	.71
74	2.0	99,450	-	· 22	.60
75	2.1	111,820	-	-	.50
76	8.0	79,710	46	51 .	.50
78	1.5	152,890	85	30	.50
79	2.0	140,140	119	27	.58
80 .	-2.0	140,600	-	-	.50
62	. 2.5	291,800	-	-	.50
84	1.0	172,620	30	16	•53
86	3.0	70,780	-		.60
93	4.0	115,440	-	113	.58
94	3.0	116,540	40	36	60
9 5	6.0	158,740 71,390	30 . 89	11 9	.58
9 6	8.0 9.0	95.040	85	20	.58
9 7	6. 0	59,800	85 24	20 14	.50
9 8	6.0	-	• •	-	.50 .60
9 9	6.0	-	•	75	.63
104 105	6.5	95,930	53	75 48	
105 106	6.0	-	-	. •	.55 .50
107	8.0	-	•	•	.55
108	7.0	-	•	26	.60
111	7.0	-	•	•	.65
112	9.0	• '	-	•	.60
114	5.5			-	.55

*pata points are shown for the days listed in column one only. The calculated averages for these parameters are based upon all of the data available for these periods (see Master Data Tables).

1

TABLE 49
AVERAGE POUNDS SLUDGE PER DAY PER
VOLUME PROCESSED

No. of Days	Vol Slg. Wst'd (gpd)	WST'D S	IG. CONC. No. of Obs.	FLOW F	No. of Obs.	INV. S.	No. of Cos.	EFV. S.	No. of Obs.
Period 1	(Days 7 - 40)	:					•		
34	8.43	51,850	15	835	32	77.4	. 25	36.2	26
Period 2	(Days 68 - 10	5):							
39	4.08	115,800	19	792	413	63.8	16	54.3	. 51.
Period 3	(Days 7 - 114)	L:							
108	5.83	87,570	3 _ſ i	806	103	75.8	53	46.3	· 61

Period	lbs. SS in/day/gal. processed	lbs. SS in/day/gal. processed	lbs. SS Wstd. per day	lbs. SS gen./day gal. processed	lbs. SS Requiring Handling/ 10 ⁶ gal./day
ı	0.54	0.25	3.65	0.00110	111400
2	0.42	0.36	3.94	0.0049	5000
3	0.51	0.31	4.26	0.0050	5300

^{*} For the neutralization - sedimentation system only: does not include grit chamber sludge

TABLE 51

SOLIES GENERATION RATES ASSUMING EFFLUENT SS CONCENTRATION OF 25 mg/l

Period No.		1b 8S generated Gal. Processed	1b SS generated 1b Lime Used	1b SS generated 1b Acidity**	1b SS Reg. Handling* Gal. Processed	1b CS Reg. Handling* 1b Lime Used	1b SS Req. Kandling* 1b Acidity**
1	0.17	0.0039	0.52	0.74	0.0045	0.59	0.85
2 '.	0.17	0.0947	0.44	0.56	0.0052	0.49	0.63
3 .	0.17	0.0049	0.63	0.75	0.0055	0.70	0.84

*Does not include grit chamber sludge

**As CaCO3

TARTE 52

POUNDS OF SOLIDS GENERATED AND POUNDS OF SOLIDS REQUIRING HANDLING VERSUS LIME USED AND RAW WASTE ACIDITY

Period No.	lb SS in/day	1b SS out/day	1b SS wasted/day	1b SS generated 1b Lime Used	1b SS* Req. Handling 1b Lime Used	15 SS generated 1b Acidity**	1b SS* Req. Handling 1b Acidity**
1	0.54	0.25	3.64	0.53	0.58	0.75	0.83
. 2	, 0.42	. 0.36	3.94	0.46	0.47	0.59	0.60
3	0.51	0.31	4.26	0.65	0.68	0.78	0.81

^{*}Does not include grit chamber sludge

^{**}As CaCO,

TABLE 53
LIME SLUDGE ANALYSIS

Element	Weight %(dry)
Ca	30
Si	2
Fe	2
Mg	2
Zn	1
Cu	0.4
Na	0.3
Al	0.3
Pb	0.2
Mn	0.1
Sn	0.03
Ni	0.03
Cr	0.02
Ti	0.007
Ag	0.01

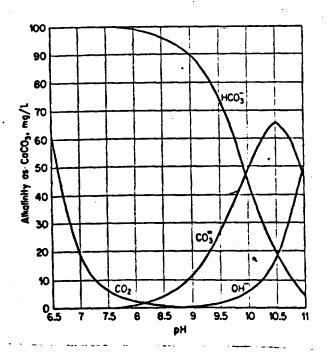
 $CO_3^{=} = 44.5\%$

TABLE 54

INFLUENT WASTE PH VERSUS TIME
DURING KRUMMRICH CO₃ DUMPS

Time	Date	рĦ	CO3 Wash Water Dump
10-11 AM	12/20/71	3.8	9:00 - 9:40 AM
11-12		4.7	
12-1 PM		2.3	
1-2		1.9	•
2-3		1.6	3:15 - 4:00 PM
3-4		1.4	
4-5		1.6	•
5-6		1.6	
6-7		1.5	
7- 8		1.6	
8- 9		1.3	9:30 - 10:00 PM
9-10		1.6	•
10-11		2.2	•
11-12		2.2	
12-1 AM	12/21/71	2.0	
1-2		2.0	
2-3		2.0	
3-4		1.9	3:00 - 3:35 AM
4-5		2.1	
5-6		2.3	
6-7		2.2	
7-8		2.2	

FIGURE 17



APPENDIX VI

SLUDGE DEWATERING

- A. Chemical Conditioning
- B. Thickening
- C. Centrifugation
- D. Vacuum Filtration

SLUDGE CONDITIONING

SLUDGE CONDITIONING

Discussion of Test Work

In order to improve dewatering characteristics, wasted sludge often must be "conditioned," prior to vacuum filtration. Conditioning is generally accomplished by the addition of chemical agents (such as FeCl₃, lime, polyelectrolytes, etc.) whose purpose is to minimize the specific resistance of the sludge to filtration, thus minimizing the energy required for dewatering.

Specific resistance is a function of the applied vacuum, the filter area, the filtrate viscosity and the initial solids concentration.

Specific resistance is experimentally evaluated at several different conditioner doses and the optimum dose is chosen, i.e., minimum conditioner dose at maximum specific resistance reduction.

The experimental apparatus used for conditioner evaluation is shown in Figure 18. A sample of pilot plant lime sludge was obtained and the initial suspended solids were measured. Since cationic polyelectrolytes are often used as conditioning aids, the sludge samples were mixed with several different doses of Atlas 105C polyelectrolyte. The results of the specific resistance calculations are shown in Tables 55 and Figure 19.

No minimum specific resistance is apparent for the conditioner doses tested. Although some reduction in resistance is obtained with increasing conditioner dose, to obtain a 50% reduction in the sludge specific resistance requires a polymer dose rate of approximately 14 lbs/ton. Because the 105C polymer costs approximately \$2.00 per pound, coupled with the marginal improvement in sludge filterability for such high dose rates, consideration of this type of sludge conditioning is far outside economic consideration using 105C.

Further experimental investigations using actual commercial scale sludge might yield some more feasible conditioning scheme.

FIGURE 18 SPECIFIC RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT BUCHNER FUNNEL APPARATUS

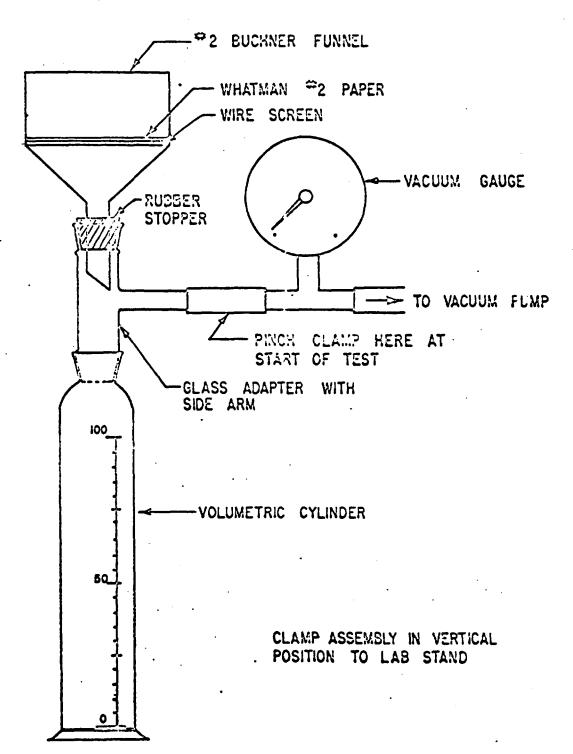


TABLE 55

SLUDGE CONDITIONING RESULTS USING ATLAS 105C

Value of	gulant	-
Specific	ose	Do
Resistance	lbs ton	mg 1
1.84 x 10 ⁵	0	0
1.56×10^{5}	132	10
1.38 x 10 ⁵	3.31	25
1.47 \times 10 ⁵	6.62	50
1.01 x 10 ⁵	13.24	100

-166-

_																																																												
П			\prod		Π	П		Ш	III							$\ $		\prod			I	Į į]];							Hi	$[\cdot]$				\prod					T.															$\prod_{i \in I} I_i$		1	
j,			+		***	li,			III	Ш		ij		III		li				!;		ij,	li	;	+; ;		I	lij	ij		1										Ι,,,		Fi	αu	re	1	9	. !				- :								
H	11	ii.	 		ii.				III	11				it		††		1							1:1	+	ī		††		+	1	-						-			-	-	1				11			ij	•	1	 					۲	
H	##	##	#		$\dagger \dagger \dagger$	+	+ -	H	$\parallel \parallel$	+	-		1			ŀ		lii	Ħ	1!! !!!			+				.!!! !!!						1		;;;; ;;;;							1	: . CO	ao	11	an	<u>.</u>	Do	556		V	g					.;;!			1
H	₩	₩	111		 	11	$\parallel \parallel$		₩	Щ	+	#	H +	H	#	1			$\frac{1}{11}$	<u> </u> 	+	+		1		-	<u>. ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;</u>		-:				-								.	1			1 ::	1.	i Ì	·			Ħ	- ::				-	1	-	+	#
1		!!!!	Ļ.	-	#	1:1	Щ			Щ	-		Щ.		H	ł			Н	╁┟		1:		4					i. Ti	##			Į. Į		144	H				4			Sp	ec	if	ic	F	tes	iis	sta i	an	ce							1	
	Щ		<u> !i</u>	2	.0			Ш	Щ	Щ		Щ	!!!	Щ.	Щ	1			Щ	Щ	Щ					-	-		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1	:1		<u>.</u>		 -	14	<u> </u>			131, 	ļ.,	.			1.												凹	1:	Щ
	Щ	Ш.			1	į			Ш	Щ			!						ij	Ш					Ш							H:;				1				أي		1	Us	in	g	At	18	S	10)5	C					<u> : </u>		i L		
		Ш												Ш				Ш		Ш													ĺ		: 11		: !	111			-													1			1 1	1	1	
			H		ر. را								Ш	ill		ļ	li						į.			:1																				i		1											il:i	
F	$\overline{\Pi}$				(K	\prod			\prod	\prod				il		П		П														lii.								\prod_{i}										\mathbf{III}									Īi]
ı	1111	III			il:	1					li			Ħ,					i	Ш			li		1	j							Į.											T										-						
H	###	世	11			j	X	H	Hi	Ж		$\parallel \parallel$	$\dagger \dagger$	H	Ħ	lj	ili		ill	†!																	17																							
H	****	5		1	- 7		H	Y		Н		H	╫		╫		╫	₩	Н	₩	$\dagger \dagger$		lt	T		1		1			- -	!		베	-11		11	 		†††		-			منا. ازار	1						11.			- -	Ť				+
<u>.</u>		ئ	-		#		-	Щ	Ų!		₩	Н	₩	11	╁		₩	₩	H	!!!				!!		╣								!!														T			1							::!!		-:
2	Ш	SE	╫	1	-6	4	₩	Щ	N	#	Ш		₩	+	#	4	! ! ! ! ! i	₩	#	H	#		Ľ			-		Щ	; <u>†</u>	::!			-	4				Ш	+		1	-				-		11.	- -	-			1127		- -			<u> </u> -	-	4
' H	Щ	i,	14	Щ	#:				(3	\parallel	Щ	!!!	11	Ш	1	!!	₩	44	 	4	Ш									į			引							; [] [[] []		<u> </u>		111	44		;] <u> </u>	111	IJ.;	#		1		-			11		
	Ш	0	<u> !!</u>	1	.5	111		Ш		Щ		Ų	!!!	Щ	Щ		Ш	\prod	Щ	Щ	1	Щ	\parallel	Ш	Ш	1	1!			Ш	!			Щ	 						<u> </u>		<u>: []</u>				<u> </u>	1			빏	4					<u>::::</u>		14	
		X			!!					!!			V		į	Ľ		\prod	\coprod					!!!				E						: 			 			131 444	iii: 		ij																	
		ij	[i]		1										U		1						į			1					:								i!	: 1										:[1					1					
		ø				li.ī					i				Ī		9						l			!															. [1										1:1					1				
		and	III		Ħį	7			Ш		1				T				4				li											ij	iii			ijii							III.											Γ				
H		S	1	- <u>-</u> -	ک نے ا	7			li	ii			iit			T		H			1	\	Ļ			+		H	-		-11-				111	1	 	1		1		-			11-1	-														
	 	33.	1						;;	 		+	11	H	##	-		#	H						1	1									14					12 l. 13 l			1		1:1.									-			;;		1.	
H		Re	-		-2		-		₩			+	₩	111	111	ŀ	Ш	H	Н							-	111	1		•				-		}	_	. [-	_	<u>: </u>	-		<u> </u>	-			4		-		111			-					
	$\parallel \parallel$	Ö			ļİ.	:1	44	Щ		$\ \ $		\prod	! i		111	ļ		H															-	4				11:				-	.	- 1 i				111		1.		111.	1			1			4	
[Щ	ij			-1			\coprod	Ш	Щ	Ш	1	Ш		Ш		<u> </u>	Ш	Ш	Щ	1	1				_				Ш		11.						1			-	[:_				: []:		11	-		Ш					<u>!!i </u>	Щ			
		. O		1		1	<u>i</u>				1				Ш	Į.			<u> </u>				İ																Į.								'				Щ	11.]].					
	Ш	Sp		1	n					Ш																	111			: 1									!:			1				1,	1	Ð		1	!								11	
		III.	!!			:!				H								li	ارا	1		li.		1	1::		; i :	!!	; ; []	:	: [.				1111	1 :	. 1	•	'n						1				1	1										
													i	!					4	- '-		!				3						C		-				: 	٦		 :::		,	τ :∦;				ij,												
	111		-	-	1	1							1		<u> </u>	ξ,	 	 a	 		ni	<u>.</u>) a	8		illi					- درا								ij					ļ, i				1	1		IJ							H	
H	 	+++	lii	+	-	+	-		tii	H	-		11	#	1	T	!	ا: ا	ī				Ĭ.				tti	H	ㅐ	#		الل	-/ :::	ٔ آ			╫	11! 1	##	iil		1:		111	1#			+			H	1111 		##		Hil	H	iii:	#	Ħ

THICKENER

.

.

Thickener Design

Discussion

The mathematical basis used to design a thickener is as follows:

$$\frac{C_U}{C_O} - 1 = \frac{K_D}{(ML)}$$
 n equation (1)

where

 \underline{KT} = Scale up factor $\underline{K_b}$

The design calculations are summarized in Figures 23 through 24, and Tables 56 & 57. Influent feed Solids is graphed versus the mass loading. Three different underflow values are shown; the design loading can be selected from this graph. The resulting overflow rate can be calculated from the equation:

OR = ML . 120 .
$$\frac{C_{11} - C_{O}}{C_{U}}$$

where

OR = overflow rate gpd/ft²
ML = mass loading lb/ft²/day
Cu = underflow Solids - g/l
Ci = Influent Solids - g/l

Assuming a Solids generation rate of 78,000 pounds per day, a graph of influent Solids versus thickener diameter is shown (Figure 23). This graph was calculated from the mass loadings in Figure 24. Thus, if the sludge settles to 5% in the chemical system clarifier and a 10% sludge is desired for dewatering, thickener 53 feet in diameter will be necessary.

	HEIGHT OF INTERFACE - ML
	2 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
$=$ $-\omega$	
5	
# ⁶⁰	
S	
= 0	
0	
	The control of the co
	E CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR
13	de G
14	8.5. GH20
15	8 % <0 = 0 = 0 = 0 = 0 = 0 = 0 = 0 = 0 = 0
# 15 K	
	organism tamakan ayan kanaka akamba mkomparanda akan karaka ing dan kanaka akawakan kanaka makawa baraka da ba

NEUPPPLA ESER CO.

12 E D A H H H T I

-170-

Figure 22 Sludge Thickening Settling Curves -11 DATHETNI HEICHT

-171-

THICKENER DESIGN

UNIT AREA DETERMINATION

$c_o = 65 \text{ g/l}$		S _i	v_1		Ft ² /#/ Day	
H ₁ ml	Ē/1	lbs/ft	Ft/hr	Cu = 80 g/1 = 4.99"/ft3	$c_u = 100 \text{ G/1}$ = 6.24, ft3	$C_{u} = 150 \text{ g/1}$ = 9.36\frac{\psi}{ft3}
900 850 800 750	72 76.5 81.2 86.6	4.49 4.78 5.07 5.41	.0672 .0324 .0165 .0075	.0138	.0387 .0629 .0934 .136	.0718 .131 .228 .434
$C_0 = 32 \text{ g/1}$				_		_
900 800 700 600 550 500	35.5 40.0 45.7 53.3 58.2 64.0	2.22 2.50 2.85 3.33 3.63 3.99	.1723 .1142 .0658 .0327 .0200 .0116	.0605 .0728 .0953 .127 .156 .180	.0701 .0875 .121 .178 .24 .325	.083 .107 .154 .246 .351 .516

172

TABLE 57

THICKENER DESIGN

n and Kb DEFFERMINATION

Co	$c_{\mathbf{u}}$	Cu Co	<u>Co</u> - 1	Maximum Unit Area	MASS TOADING	<u>.</u>
65 E/1	80 100 150	1.23 1.54 2.31	•23 •54 1•31	.0138 .136 .434	72.5 7.35 2.30	7•5
32	80 100 150	2.5 3.12 4.69	1.5 2.12 3.69	•180 •325 •516	5•55 3•08 1•94	16.5

68 Thickener Diameter vs. Feed Solids Thickener Figure 23 6 98 **∞**

-174-

170

-						` = [=	1==	1				<u> </u>						 -	=	===		.==		===		==
=	:::																							=	<u>=</u>	
##	====		===			噩		===		-	. C	1 -		0	===		荁	===		==:		==		===		〓
1			==			∜≣		_					=			二三					=	=		====		==
#						ψ <u> </u>	<u> </u>	} =			<u> </u>	2	<u>=</u> q		===	1	Φ		0 ==	= <)					
							ΕΞ							=:			1			===		=			\equiv	\equiv
		·.	D.				::=													==		===	\equiv	==		〓
1	===	:==					#==`		$\overline{\mathbf{x}}$		\equiv				\equiv					\equiv		=				\equiv
			, N	=====				5=												==		=	\equiv			\equiv
Ш		==:					===	皇															\equiv	==	\equiv	〓
Ш	===	·	S							7						3 ===	苣			=	F		\equiv	=		哥
			ö	=====						=	<u></u>		\equiv			1	1			===					===	目
IIII		==													==					===					=	\exists
Ш		:	Q1				<u> </u>										1			=						
	3	=					==		1			\equiv		===	==	· \			==:	-			==1	<u>i</u>		=
	SS	= -	5				===					=;	== }		=		===		i=:	==				· · · ·		
\equiv			0				1	==		\- <u>-</u> -:			===		\equiv		\ 						=_;			
Ш	片		6				Ē						=		7		= ج		[_E ::				- : : - :			
	Ž		ò			声				_		===							<u> </u>		i = -		===	-		
	ij	===								\					<u> </u>		- 	= = =						l	=	\equiv
	<u> </u>		<u>-3</u>				12.72			-	1						N.								i	==
HI	=			<u> </u>	1						__:						_F3	===	==-	- - :				- 1		
\equiv			ັຕນ					==			: \	===	=]	== !	-==			==								
	#		0		F	=					_ {	-:			===		-									=
	H		2		FEETS							=			==		1=	177.7						 }		
	i0		2		===		1					<u></u>				Q		:. <u> </u>				====				
	U		= -)						= = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	-\-			\$	3	1				=				= 1	\exists
	2		7-		·	-1:	17271	1	<u> </u>	17.	!		<u> !</u>	111111	= = =	<u>n</u>	-!-: 	·	- :					 	:: -	\dashv
H			()				===						<u>-</u>			<u>ال</u>		•]							
			,							1.1.7	- <u> </u>				- : - :	32-	[]							!		
III		=	0										=7				.1 = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =					===		:.		
		T	•				i : :						2		-		-1					:	=		- 1	
HH			Ö	177.	1					7				u			_!	Ī.:	-	=		777	1-3	3	Thickener	닠
						 -		L			===			с					 		<u></u>	<u> </u>	00	ည် ပ	<u>h</u>	
11		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1,80	1		TT T T	1		T	,				<u>3₹</u>			1 = -	1					22	<u>교</u>	<u> </u>	=
Ш	==-		2									==					1-21	-		====		=	0]	Ö	ne	
	==	7.2	ن	:				t :=:-	1	1.7	72					=:=:=:	1 -		<u> </u>					id.	7	27
Hii		<u> </u>	oht													<u> </u>	1:				-	-	<u> </u>	ng		
H	b -: 1		<u>{=</u>					==			- 2.7	 	==			# 1			i					< :		
===			Ù.																					672		
===					- }					<u> </u>								1		=:-				;		1
iii							. † 1742 1760 - 1			1 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1 2 2	1 1 1 1												· ;	
1111																		===	[4
					1 -	-		<u> </u>		: . <u>-</u>							-1:					=_				
													===	1			1:-		l l				-			
77:									3.7.									:=:	ļ. <u>;.</u> .;	:=						1
			1	1 1	1	-1:::	-			نتتنا		1 1		ا ا	-	·	<u> </u>			نتت	•••••	نـــــن		٠.	· · · · ·	لنـ

HONE TO MORE AND MATER
REPORTE A LINE OF THE ALL

CENTRIFUGATION

Centrifugation Experimentation

Objective: Evaluation of solids concentration performance of a centrifuge for dewatering lime sludge produced from treatment of the Sauget waste.

Sample for Testing: Sludge was withdrawn from the pilot plant clarifier. Operating conditions at the time were pH elevation of the waste to a pH of from 8.0 - 8.5 by addition of slaked high calcium quicklime. Flocculation utilizing Atlas 2A2 polyelectrolyte preceded clarification.

Feed sludge solids concentration was approximately 1.75% by weight.

<u>Procedure</u>: Sludge sample was held in 20 gallon tanks with agitators to assure uniform feed composition. The test unit was obtained from Centrifugal & Mechanical Industries, Inc., 146 President St., St. Louis, Missouri 63118. The centrifuge bowl capacity was two liters, 6" diameter, and had an operating speed of 3400 rpm.

Centrifugal force = $0.0000142 (6") (3400)^2$

CF = 980 <u>lbsf</u>

Four different runs at feed rates of from 0.3 to 1 gpm were planned. Effluent and cake solids levels were measured.

The bowl has an opening in the bottom so that no water remained in the bowl at the end of a run to dilute the cake sample.

Results

Test results are listed in Table 58

Cake dryness will be no problem because at all flow rates (spin time decreasing with increasing flow), the cake was above 25% solids which will probably be an acceptable level for land fill disposal.

% solids capture vs. feed rate, has been shown in Figure 25 for the test unit and predicted for a 48" x 30" Bowl Sharples - Whirl-O-Matic solid bowl centrifuge.

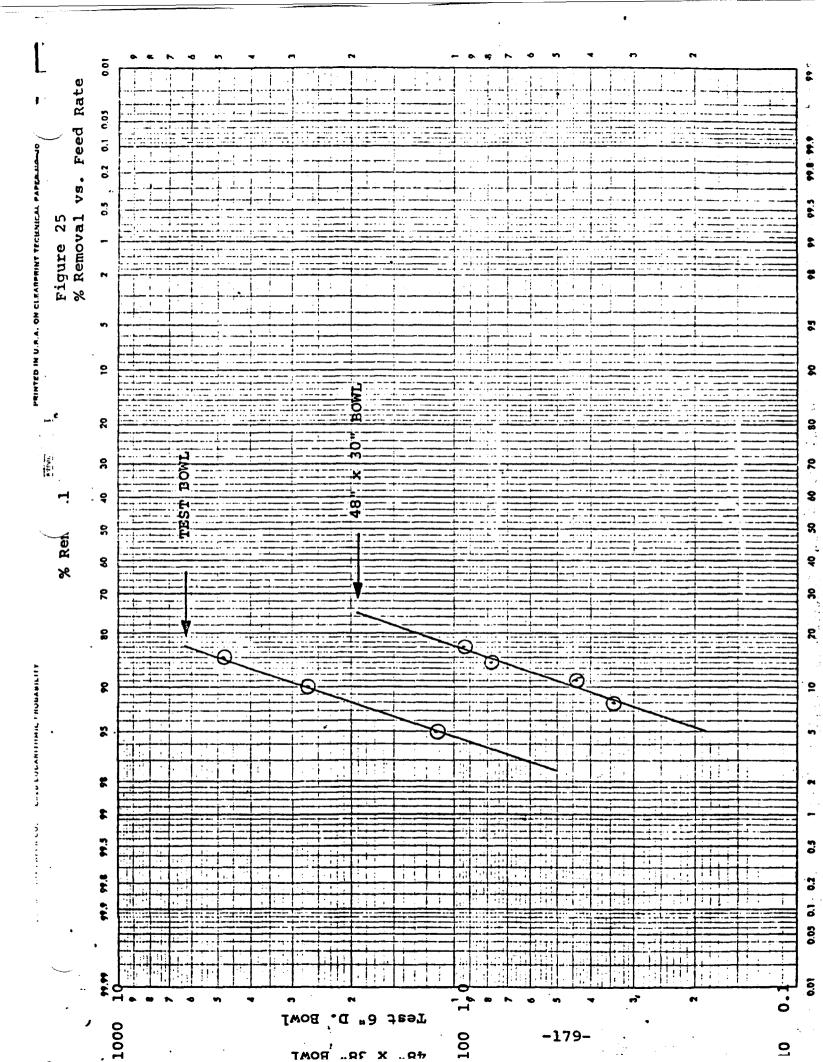
For the 48" x 30" machine achieving 92% solids capture, 3 machines would be required.

TABLE 58

CENTRIFUGE EXPERIMENTS

(Exp.I(.3gom)	Exp.II(0.46gpm)	Exp.III(0.81)	Exp. IV(1.01)
leed rate, Initial Feed rate, Average Ded, Final Jin Time Gal. Processed Vol. Sludge Tol. of Eff. Lift T.S. & S Vol. Inf. SS T.S. (by Diff) Lift D.S. S Volatile	1,040 ml/min .34 ggm 1,280 ml/min 10 min. 3.5 gal. 0.1 gal. 3.4 gal. 1.50%-14% 1.75% 0.04 14%	1,850 ml/min .44 com 1,660 ml/min 5 min. 2.3 gal. 0.1 gal. 2.2 gal. 1.82%-14.6% 1.73% 0.09 14%	3,000 ml/min 0.78 gpm 3,120 ml/min 3 min. 2.4 gal. 0.2 gal. 2.2 gal. 1.82%-14.6% 1.73% 0.09	3,920 ml/min 0.94 gpm
Eff.T.S. & % Vol. Iff.S.S. & % Vol. .S. by Diff Cake T.S. & % Vol. Fff. Flow rave, Final PM	0.24%-32% 0.14%-24% 0.10% 27.4%-10%	0.30%-28% 0.20%-23% 0.10% 28%-12% 1,640 ml/min 3,400	0.35%-26.4% 0.24%-21% 0.11% 32%-9.9% 2,780 ml/min 3,400	0.425-255 0.315-215 0.115 32.15-10.75 3,400 ml/min 3,400
3. Pemovel Idiiolenop	92%	895	86%	82,5
S. Removal Efficiency	87%	84%	81%	78%

VACUUM FILTRATION



DISCUSSION OF TEST WORK

The experimental data were obtained using a leaf test apparatus similar to that shown in Figure 26, using the following experimental procedure:

A sample of sludge was obtained and the test leaf was submerged in the sludge for a specified form time. The test leaf was then removed and the leaf dried for a specified dry time by exposing the leaf to the air and maintaining the operating vacuum. The filtered sludge was then transferred to a tared weighing dish by applying a positive pressure (~ 2 psi).

The fabric used in all experimental runs was a cotton filter medium (CO-12, napped) supplied by the Eimco Corporation. The cotton medium was chosen for the following reasons:

- 1. Moderate alkalai resistance.
- 2. Cheapest available fabric (\$/yd).
- 3. High organic solvent resistance.*

The following data were recorded (Table 59): Percent solids in the feed before and after the testing, the applied vacuum (P in inches of Hg), the form time (t_f) , the dry time, the % cake solids, the cake thickness, the loading (L) $lb/ft^2/hr$), the volume of filtrate, and the suspended solids of the filtrate. Seven runs were made at different operating conditions as shown in Table 59. Due to the high degree of experimental error involved with the test, each run was made three times and the data shown in Table 59 represents average values for the parameters measured.

* Although polypropylene is often recommended as a lime sludge filtration medium, the presence of benzene, toluene, etc., would make the cotton fabric the better choice for Sauget conditions. This choice was confirmed by a telephone conversation of March 21, 1972, with Mr. B. Dutson of the Eimco Corporation.

The following conditions were chosen as a basis for design:

Feed Solids: 10%

The expected underflow solids concentration from a low overflow rate clarifier or a thickener would be approximately 10%.

Applied Vacuum: 15 in Hq

Vacuums of 10 to 26 in. H_{g} are normally encountered in filtration operations. 15 in. was chosen for this operation.

Dry Time: 1.5 minutes

This was chosen on the basis of the data (Table 59). At dry times of 1.5 minutes, the thickest and highest cake solids concentrations were observed.

Submergence: 30%

Submergences normally encountered are between 15 and 40% usually at 33%. Thirty percent was selected for this case.

Form Time: 0.64 minutes

With a dry time of 1.5 minutes and a submergence of 30%, the total cycle time is 2.14 minutes, thus the form time is .64 minutes.

Cycle Time: 2.14 minutes

Filter Porosity

30 cfm/ft² at 0.5 inches of water. This is the porosity of the CO-12 cotton fabric.

The filter can be expected to deliver a filter cake of approximately 30% solids and the filtrate can be expected to contain less than 40 mg/l suspended solids. The volume of the filtrate can be calculated from a material balance:

Assuming 78,000 pounds of solids per day at 8% feed solids, the amount of water is 110,000 gallons, thus:

80,000 (110,000) = 40 (Z) + 300,000 (Y)

where Z = the volume of the water in filtrate

Y = the volume of water in the discharge cake

110,000 = Z + Y

Thus solving for Z and Y, the amount of filtrate to be expected is 80,600 gallons per day, and 29,400 gallons per day can be expected in the discharge cake.

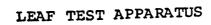
MARLS 59

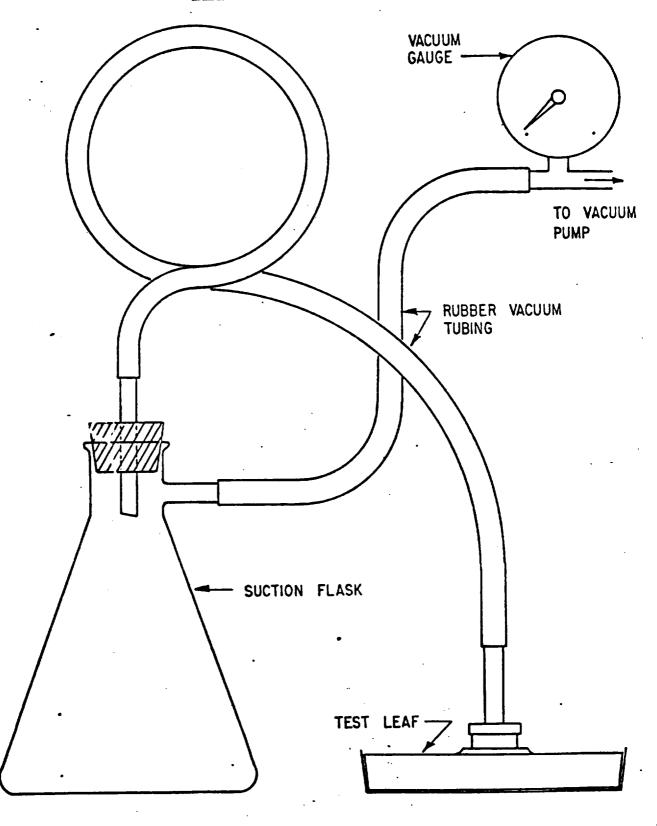
VACUUM FILTER

DESIGN DATA

	Solitan	ס שטניסטר (ז'ה', א'ד')	11-6-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-	10 mg	Cale Solida	Cake Thick- ness (in.)	Loading Vet /ir	Volume Filtrate	Susp. Solids Filtmut
·1	10.4		0.5	r,	0.66	"À!/'L	3.35	Z. Z.	26
	4.01	20	0.50	1.0	33.2	3/16"	5.72	۲,	i
	۲. ا	02	ν) Fi	٥. در	۵. ۲3	3/16"	0.0	29	υį
	10.0	20	C.	1.5	33.4	1/16"	4.6	۳ س	40
	3.03	20	٥ بر،	7.5	31.7	1/64	1.02	68 .	38
	14.0	15	1.5	1.0	23.3	3/16	9.9	55	67
	℃ •	10	1.5	1.0	22.7	3/16	6.43	63	o: c!

FIGURE 26





APPENDIX VII

SULFIDE TESTING

DISCUSSION OF TEST WORK

The ability of the proposed treatment system to meet the State heavy metals criteria was of major concern during the pilot plant studies. Table 60 shows the State effluent standards proposed on May 19, 1971 which differ considerably from those adopted on January 6, 1972.

It was felt that the standards proposed on May 19, 1971 would be extremely difficult, if not impossible to meet with lime neutralization and metal hydroxide precipitation, as is indicated by the average values of 0.12 and 0.41 mg/l for copper and manganese respectively in the chemical system effluent. These values would not have met the criteria proposed at the time. The precipitation of the much more insoluble heavy metal sulfides was therefore explored to determine whether the proposed effluent standards could be met with such a system*. Table 61 compares the solubilities of several heavy metal sulfides, hydroxides and carbonates. As may be seen, the sulfides are substantially less soluble compounds in most cases.

A sulfide precipitation step was therefore studied on a pilot scale using a reactor - clarifier with sodium hydrogen sulfide addition and a collection tank (see Drawing No. 3-11).

Chemical system effluent containing approximately 4.3x10 moles/liter of metals was fed to the sulfide reactor - clarifier at a flow rate of 0.57 gpm (equivalent to an overflow rate of 120 gal/day/ft²). A large molar excess of sulfide was maintained in the waste stream to force the sulfide equilibrium to favor precipitation (see operating data Table 62).

Day to day heavy metals reductions were observed in the sulfide system effluent. (See Table 63). However, as summarized by the following average values, it was shown that sulfide treatment had little effect on the average effluent metals levels:

	Before Treatment	After Treatment
Zn	0.1	0.067
Cu	0.17	0.12
Cđ	0.01	0.01
	•	

The system did show reasonably consistent and sometimes substantial copper reductions.

*As is indicated in Table 60, the adopted standards are substantially less stringent and can be met by the proposed chemical treatment system without added chemical (sulfide) addition costs.

Suspended solids data during the period of operation of 8/15 through 8/29/71 (see Master Data Tables and) show two upset periods, the first on 8/20 and the second on 8/28. Removing these upset periods, the suspended solids averaged 44 mg/l in the feed and 23 mg/l in the effluent.

It is felt that a major reason for poorer than expected performance of this sytem was resulted from the formation of very small precipitate particles (due to the very low influent metals concentrations). These particles would be very difficult to remove by gravity sedimentation. Therefore, even though the metals may have been removed from the waste stream. In addition, the sulfides of mercury, arsenic, antimony and tin can be redissolved in solutions containing excess sulfide. Others metals (Cu, Ag, Bi, Cd, Pb, Zn, Co, Ni, Fe and Mn) are not subject to resolublizing by complex ion formation.

PROPOSED VS ADOPTED STANDARDS

	STANDARD PROPOSED 5/19/71 STANDARD ADOPTED 1/6/7
--	--

		COMPLIANCE EN. (mg/l)		CONCENTRATION
CONSTITUENT	SHOWN	•	CONSTITUENT	(mg/l)
	7/1/71	7/1/72		
Arsenic* (Dissolved)	1.0	0.05	Arsenic (total)	0.25
Barium* (Dissolved)	5.0	1.0 .	Barium (total) ,	2.0
Boron (Dissolved)		1.0	Cadmium (total)	0.15
Cadmium* (Dissolved)	0.05	0.01	Chromium (total hexavalent)	0.3
Chloride		250.0	Chromium (total trivalent)	1.0
Chromium-Trivalent* (Dissolved)	1.0		Copper (total)	1.0
Chromium-Hexavalent* (Dissolved)	0.05		Cyanide	0.025
Copper* (Dissolved)	0.1	0.04	Flouride (total)	2.5
Cyanide	0.025		Iron (total)	2.0
Flouride		1.0	Iron (dissolved)	0.5
Iron* (Total)	10.0		Lead (total)	0.1
Iron* (Dissolved)		0.3	Manganese (total)	1.0
Lead* (Dissolved)	0.1	0.05	Mercury (total)	0.0005
Manganese* (Dissolved)	0.05		Nickel (total)	1.0
Mercury*(Total) .	0.0005	(effective date	Oil (hexane soluble or equivalent)	15.0
Nickel* (Dissolved)	2.0	3/25/71-R70-5)	pH range	5 to 10*
Oil (Hexane Solubles)	15.0	10.0	Phenols	0.3
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6 to 10	6 to 9	Selenium (total)	1.0
Phenols	0.2	0.1	Silver	0.1
Selenium* (Dissolved)	0.01		Zinc (total)	1.0
Silver*(Dissolved)	0.05		Total Suspended Solids	15.0
Total Solids (Dissolved)	750.0		(from sources other than	
Zinc* (Dissolved)	1.0	•	those covered by Rule 404)	

*HEAVY METALS (See note 1)

(1) The total concentration of all dissolved heavy metals in any effluent shall not exceed 2.0 mg/l after July 1, 1972.

*The pH limitation is not subject to averaging and must be met at all times.

	. SULF	IDE	HYDRO	X. I D E	CARBOI	NATE
	Literature	Solubility	Literature	Solubility	Literature	Solubility
	Solubility	Product	Solubility	Product	Solubility	Product
	Solubility mg/l		mg/l		mg/1	
Cd ⁺² Cu ⁺¹ Cu ⁺²	1.3	3.6x10 ⁻²⁹ 2x10 ⁻⁴⁷	2.5		(2)	
Cu ⁺¹	1.3 1x10 ⁻¹⁴	2×10^{-47}	(2)		(2)	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Cu ⁺²	0.33	8.5x10 ⁻⁴⁵	(2)		(2)	
Fe +2	6.2	3.7×10^{-19}	6.7	1.6X10	67	
Fe +3	(3)	~~		1.1×10^{-36}		
Fe +2 Pb +2	124	$3.4x10^{-28}$	155		1.1	3.3×10^{-14}
$\frac{Mn+2}{4n+3}$	4.7	***	2	4×10 ⁻¹⁴	65	
MU	6	Co est	(3)			
Hq ⁺¹	(2)		400 PM		0.45	
Hg+1 Hg+2	.01	2x10 ⁻⁴⁹			(2)	
		4x10			,	
Ni ⁺²	3.6	1.4×10^{-24}	13		93	
Zn	6.9	1.2x10 ⁻²³	.0026(1)	1.8×10^{-14}	10	***

- (1) Amphoteric
- (2) Insoluble
- (3) Very slightly soluble

TABLE 62

OPERATING DATA - SULFIDE EXPERIMENT

	Flow to Sulfide Reactor	Sulfide Flow	Sulfide Conc. in Solution	Sulfide Molarity X10 ⁶	Moles/liter of Metals to be Removed. X10 ⁶	Molar Excess X 10 ⁶
Date	(gpm)	(ml/min)	(mg/1)			
8/14	0.58	10	35.6	634	4.27	630
8/15	0.58	9	32.2	574		570
8/16	0.50	9.5	39.4	702		698
8/17	0.50	9	37.4	666		662
8/18	0.60	10	34.6	617		612
8/19	0.63	10	33.0	58 8	•	582
8/20	0.47	10	44.2	788		782
8/21	0.47	10	44.2	78 8	·	782
8/22	0.69	10	30.1	536		532
8/23	0.63	10	33.0	588		584
8/24	0.55	9	34.0	CO6 .		602
8/25	0.50	11	457	815		811
8/26	0.55	11	41.5	740		736
8/27	0.60	10	37.4	666		662
8/28		16				
8/29		10		·		
8/30	0.65	10	31.9	569		565
	0.57	9.9	34.0	658	4.27	654

TABLE 63

PILOT PLANT

SHERICA NODETON EXPERIMENT

Note: Detection Limits
Zinc - 0.1
Copper - 0.01
Cadmium - 0.01

MASTER DATA CHEMICAL SYSTEM EFFLUENT

i
Day No. Date The Cob. The Cob. The Cob. Susp. Solids. Susp. Solids. Susp. Solids. Susp. Solids. Susp. Solids. The Chlorine. Total Chlorine. Phosphate. Color(APHA)
Day No. Date nH Trmp.(°F) ROD'* COD'* Susp.Solids* % Volatiles Dissolv. Solid Phenols* Free Chlorine Phosphate* Color(APHA)
Day No. Date The Cop * Cob * The Solids Susp. Solids % Volatiles Dissolv. Sol Phenole* Free Chlori Free Chlori Phosphate* Color(APHA)
Day No. Date Trap. (°E). ROD * COD
or or or or or or or or or or or or or o
Day No Date. Trup. (Trup. (ROD * COD * Trup. S % Vole Dissol Pree. C Total Phosph Color(
79 7/29 8.0 323 27 37
eo 7/30 9.0 294
B1 7/31 7.8 1434
82 5/1 2.5 333
84 8/3 2.5 344 16 38
85 B/4 8.4 318 10
B7 8/6 1344 131 43
88 18/7 1306 89 2/8 405
11 3/10
92 (8/11 0.2 1 1940 151 42 1
93 8/12 10.9 318 113 22
94 8/13 00 300 100 15
45 8/4 8.4 330 11 100
96 8/5 9.4 360 19 189 1
97 8/6 9.2 404 5424 20 30 5504; 98 9/7 07 1200 14 50
18 %7 07 1200 14 50 1 100 % 19 206 44 57 1
101 8/20 10.9 :187 34
102 0/21 8.5 286 49 39
103 8/2 7.4 259 193 29 (
101 6/23 83 251 25 17
105 024 8.8 354 4191 48 0 4143
100 (1/25) 343
108 9/20 8.2 1 282 24 34 1 109 8/20 13 3 1 3 1 B
107 8/28 11 31 10 140
110 1.45d(0.0) 1 (a 10 40 .

*Values Reported in mg/l.

MASTER DATA SULFIDE SYSTEM EFFLUENT

TABLE 65

Day No.	Date	Hal	Temp. (OF)	KOU 5 %	Protal Solids*			Dissolv. Solids*	[Phenoles*	Pree Chlorine*	Total Chlorine*	Phosphate*	Ilcolar (APHA)
	/15	÷		1332		9	89				_		_
	/16			1906		18	22		{_{i}}				
3 0	1/17	_}		1003		13	31					{	_
4 8	1/01	_	_	+				1 }			_		
5 (8	/19	زدا		310		29						_	
6 19	/20	0.7				196						!	
7 0	/21	8.01		1320		20							— į
9 8	/22	0.6		34 B	-	29	28		;				
10 8	/24	27 1		222	4313	17		6296				-	_
11 18	/25	1		424									_
13 8	/27		_	301		15	73					_	T
				315		115	16						
14 8	/29	B. B	_	335		14	21						
	_												
	_			-									
									[

*Values Reported in mg/l.

APPENDIX VIII

SULFIDE SLUDGE TESTING

SULFIDE SLUDGE TESTING

As part of the sulfide precipitation experimentation, sludge sedimentation testing was conducted. Table 66 shows the data obtained: sludge interface height versus time for several different initial (C_0) concentrations. The sludge tested was a mixture of the lime and sulfide sludges which would be expected from a commercial facility with sulfide precipitation and lime neutralization.

TABLE 66

ZONE SETTLING - CONDITION: LIME SLUDGE WITH POLYMER AND SULFIDE

[t1(min)	Co=460 mg/l	Co=830 mg/1	Co=1230 mg/1	Co=1520 mg/1	Co=2360 mg/1	Co=3080 mg/l
0	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
L 1	990	990	990	990	990	990
2	So thin	930	930	930	900	900
1. 3	it is im-	900	900	900	850	850
1. 4	possible	550	600	600	500	600
5	to see set		500	500	450 ·	500
6	tling dur-		400	400	.300	300
l. 7	ing the ls		300	300	150	250
. 8	few minute		200	200	100	200
9	<10	40	50	50	50	75
1. 10	<10	15	25	30	50	70
11	< 10	15	25	30	50	65
12	<10	15	25	30	45	65
13	•	!!	11		, n	. 50
. 14	11	10	20	25	45	60
15	#	*	11	**	40	5 5
¹ . 16					40	55
. 17		•			40	55
18					40	55
l. 19					40	55
, 20					40	50
22				•		
24						
, 26						
28						
30						

Supernatant contained black particles and was very turbid.

APPENDIX IX

ANALYSIS OF BIOLOGICAL TREATMENT INVESTIGATION DATA

Previous Biological Treatability Studies

Analysis of Village Waste Stream

Examination of Compounds Present BOD₅ Data

Effects of Chlorine on Biological Preatment of the Waste

Biological Treatability Studies

Aeration Experiments

PREVIOUS BIOLOGICAL TREATABILITY STUDIES

During the late fifties, work was conducted by Metcalf and Eddy on treatment of the waste waters from the Village of Sauget. (Table contains data on waste composition.) The pilot plant activated sludge system demonstrated that the organic content of the waste as represented by BOD5 could be reduced from an average level of about 300 mg/l down to a level between 50 and 100 mg/l and that phenols could be reduced from a level of about 50 mg/l down to 4 mg/l. The retention time necessary for this BOD5 reduction in the aeration chamber was found to be between 20 and 24 hours. The entire system flow scheme determined at that time has been shown in Figure . It should be noted that preaeration took place in the neutralization tank and that in recent studies stripping by air was found to be the primary mechanism for removal of organic contamination.

Since the study was conducted in 1959, a number of changes in the plant operations throughout the Village have taken plane which would effect the performance of a biological system. The changes are as follows:

 Mobil Oil has shut down their operations. The Metcalf and Eddy report of 1960 noted that the Mobil Plant was a major contributor of phenol and BOD₅.

Their contribution does not appear to have been particularly significant in 1959 - 3.4% of the phenol and 3.2% of the BOD₅. However, the 1959 BOD₅ and phenol levels are probably low. This observation is made because the 1959 phenol material balance results for the total from the Village and the total from Monsanto and Mobil, the two major contributors, do not balance. The quantity of phenol in Monsanto's waste, 9700 lbs/day, is probably correct because it was determined from samples collected on a routine sampling program while only spot-checks were used at Mobil. The present 1971 data also

supports the 9700 lbs/day quantity. Phenol and BOD₅ numbers at Mobil ranged from 18 to 385 mg/l and 165 - 1530 mg/l respectively. Analysis of all the data available shows a significant reduction in phenol and BOD₅ since 1959.

2. Monsanto shut down its phenol department in October of 1970 and with other in-house waste flow reductions have accounted for a large reduction in phenol losses from the 1959 waste level. Phenol could have theoretically concributed over 30% of the total BOD₅ load from the Village found in 1959.

14,700 lbs phenol/day 1000 lbs phenol/day (1959) (1971)

- 3. Monsanto shut down its alkyl benzene department and Santomerse department which should have been been noted as reduction in the COD load between 1959 and now.
- 4. ACl has been added as a new department at Monsanto, which has a waste load over 1959 levels of 10,000 lbs/day of chlorine. If the loss were continuous it would be equivalent to a chlorine concentration of 50 mg/l in the Village effluent. However, both chlorine and CYA are not continuously discharged.
- 5. Hydrogenation output from Monsanto's Department 247 has increased by about 200% over the last 10 years based on estimates by Krummrich personnel. This Hydrogenation department waste load theoretically accounts for approximately 20% of the present total COD load discharge by the Krummrich plant.

6. Monsanto's Department 255 (4-nitrodiphenylamine) was started up during 1964 and 1965, and Department 255 now accounts for almost 10% of the present total COD from the Krummrich plant.

It is apparent that there has been an increase in the refractory type compounds in the Krummrich waste with a significant decrease in the more readily degradable unsubstituted phenol wastes.

1.

ANALYSIS OF VILLAGE OF SAUGET WASTE STREAM - 1971

Examination of Compounds Present

Monsanto and Edwin Cooper contribute the majority of the organic contaminants to the Village waste treatment facility. Before Edwin Cooper's acquisition of the North area of the Monsanto plant, analyses were run on composite samples from the Krummrich plant by Monsanto personnel.

The predominant class of compounds found by the analysis of the waste were substituted aromatics, i.e., nitrated and chlorinated phenol, benzene, and aniline. It is known that the method used may not detect all waste components because of the method of extraction. Xylere, for example, is known to be present but was not indicated in the results.

BIOCHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND DATA

Raw waste BOD5 data from the period from 10/27/70 - 12/31/70 and 5/30/71 - 7/21/71 has been analyzed recognizing that apparent inhibition did exist. The most drastic example of the waste inhibition was observed on 7/8/71 and the data have been plotted in Figure 28. For analysis purposes the data were plotted for dilutions from 0.1 to 8% for the periods mentioned above and it was noted that at 2% only one value was observed over 200 mg/l, at 1% two values, and at 0.1 to 1% there were six values over 200. In order to obtain an adequate dissolved oxygen depletion in the BOD5 bottle it was necessary to routinely set up dilutions at from 0.5 to 4%. Values obtained from a dilution of 2% or less were used in the frequency distribution analysis shown in Figure 34.

 $\bar{x} = 100 \text{ mg/1 BOD}_5$ $\sigma = 50 \text{ mg/1}$

The raw waste would be expected to exhibit inhibition because of the heavy metals present. Even after neutralization, however, some degree of inhibition did exist. Data for 5/26/71 have been shown in Figure 29. For a sample taken after neutralization and sedimentation, the BOD₅ ranged from 50 to 320 mg/l for dilution from 8 to 2% respectively. The chemically-treated effluent however was still inhibitory as indicated by the decrease in the BOD₅ value from 2 to 8% dilution. Bio-effluent did not exhibit this inhibition in the BOD₅ test.

On 7/8/71 (note Figure 28) the raw waste was quite toxic. Data for samples taken after chemical treatment, biotreatment, carbon treatment, and air stripping have been shown in Figure 30. Because the carbon column effluent, with a COD of only 64, exhibited some degree of inhibition in the BOD₅ test, the inhibition may be attributed not only to heavy metals or organics but possibly to some other inorganic constituents.

On 6/1 (note Figure 31) after chemical treatment the effluent BOD_5 measured at dilutions from 8 to 2% ranged from a value of 38 to 163 mg/l. After biotreatment and carbon treatment, the BOD_5 data does not indicate as pronounced an effect of dilution on BOD_5 , but one does apparently still exist.

Data from 6/4 has been shown in Figure 32. These data are probably more typical of the normal observations with inhibition exhibited in the raw waste test but not apparent after chemical treatment. (Note data for 6/14 in Figure 33.)

The BOD₅ data for the chemical system effluent at different dilutions for the period from 5/30/71 to 7/21/71 was analyzed. It was noted that values at 4% dilution or greater indicated inhibition. Values obtained at dilutions of 4% or lower were used in the frequency distribution analysis shown in Figure 35. The distribution is not normal but a forced fit would yield:

 $\bar{x} = 90 \text{ mg/1 BOD}_5$ $\sigma = 30 \text{ mg/1 BOD}_5$

EFFECTS OF CHLORINE

Chlorine may affect a biological system in a number of different ways:

- 1. Chlorinating certain organics thus making them more difficult to degrade.
- 2. Chlorinating certain compounds to such an extent that there could be an increase in the rate of biodegradation because of change in structure (i.e., break ring structure).
- 3. May be present in concentrations which would be toxic to a biological system.

The following discussion has been taken from the American Petroleum Institute's Manual on Disposal of Refinery Wastes.

"Chlorine, hypochlorites, and chlorine dioxide are capable of oxidizing a wide variety of organic compounds. Chlorine also reacts with ammonia to form chloramines which react less rapidly, but are stronger oxidants than chlorine alone . . . complete oxidation of ammonia by chlorine requires a Cl₂/NH₃ ratio of about 10/1. Chlorine will oxidize ammonia before reacting with phenols.

"The theoretical ratio of chlorine to phenolics required for complete destruction is approximately 6/1 . . .

"Despite the potential for formation of chlorophenolics, chlorine or hypochlorites can be used to completely oxidize phenolics under proper conditions. If the final pH after chlorination is less than 7, production of chlorophenolics predominates. If greater than 7, oxidation and destruction of phenolics occur . . "

In summary, requirements for complete destruction of phenolics are:

- 1. Temperature must be below 110°F before chlorine is added; otherwise chlorates will be formed.
- 2. pH of the waste must be kept at 7 or higher to prevent formation of chlorophenolics.
- Page 73. Reaction must be continued for a sufficient period of time generally 1 hour to 2 hours. Chlorination stepwise or in series has been used with some success in operations where such retention time was difficult to attain.

Considering the information above and the fact that the Village waste is normally acidic, it is felt that the chlorine present in the waste will both increase the difficulty of waste biodegradation, and could increase the waste toxicity by formation of chlorinated ring compounds.

Whether or not chlorine would affect a biological treatment system can probably best be answered by examining the maximum possible chlorine concentration after a dump and calculating the concentration in a complete mix system. Based on calculations by Krummrich personnel, the concentration of chlorine could reach a level of 440 ppm for a 30-minute period. In the Village waste at this 440 ppm level, the level in a lagoon or tank with 12 hours' retention time would be 18 mg/l and the level in a 24-hour retention time lagoon would be 9 ppm. Because of the reaction of the chlorine with the, waste components, it is doubtful that during normal operation these toxic levels would be seen in a biological system. However, with large dumps of AC1 it might be possible. As can be seen by data on the Village waste, periodic peaks were observed with levels so high that sampling the waste was hazardous. (Note Table 68).

BIOLOGICAL TREATABILITY STUDIES

From an examination of the Village of Sauget waste for specific components, it was observed that there are many

aromatics which are very resistant to biochemical degradation. The raw waste after neutralization and sedimentation exhibited inhibitory effects at certain times in BOD5 tests at different sample dilutions. It is not clear from the data whether this can be attributed to organic constituents or some inorganic constituents or both.

The BOD5 of the waste after the chemical treatment averaged about 90 mg/l.

FILL AND DRIW UNITS

The first step to evaluate biological treatment was to have our field personnel attempt to acclimate a domestic activated studge seed to the Village of Sauget waste.

The first method used was a fill and draw batch system consisting of a two liter aerated graduated cylinder with agitation provided by use of a magnetic stirring bar.

The first tests on the Sauget effluent involved feeding two batch aeration units neutralized effluent. Unit II was fed caustic neutralized unclarified waste and Unit III caustic neutralized clarified waste.

The units were started using a domestic seed on 10/23/70. The feeding schedules for the two units have been listed in Tables 70 and 71 along with the mixed liquor solids level.

On 11/11/70 two treatability studies were conducted. The basic procedure used has been shown on Table 69.

On 12/15/70 another treatability study was run using lime as a neutralizing agent and clarifying the waste before feeding to the batch unit (Unit V). In Table 72 the data for the unit during the acclimation period has been shown. It should be noted that the solids level dropped after adding domestic sludge to the system.

Note the July 21, 1971 laboratory report for a discus-BATCH RESULTS sion of biological treatment. Data analysis for the batch studies using a conventional kinetic approach is not completely valid because of the air stripping of organics.

The results from the treatment of the total Village Effluent in Units II, III and V have been shown in Tables 73-75, and plotted in Figures 36 - 41. Data indicates that some portions of the waste are degradable, but the loading are at such a low level (~0.05gm BOD5/gm VMLSS) that the system was starving.

Essentially no color removal was achieved at either retention times would be expected from past experience and a survey of the literature.

TABLE 69

BATCH TREATABILITY PROCEDURE

- Acclimate sample (effluent COD's are stable, solids are stable to building) in a 2 liter fill and draw (Batch) unit.
- 2. Sample raw feed on test day and run COD and BOD tests.
- 3. Settle mixed liquor in the batch unit for 30 min., and siphon off as much effluent as the amount to be fed.
- 4. Add raw (Neutralized & Nutrified) waste, and turn on the mixer and air.
- 5. Immediately draw off 100 ml mixed liquor. This is placed in a 100 ml graduated cylinder and settled for 30 min. The supernatant is then decanted and BOD and COD tests are run. The mixed liquor O2 uptaken is taken immediately after the 100 ml for settling is drawn off. (Method: D.O. recorded every 30 sec. for 5 min. 02 uptake in mg 02/1/hm. computed from readings between 1 min. and 4 min.) The pH of the mixed liquor, suspended solids and % volatile are run.
- Step 5 is repeated at time: 30 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours,
 3 hours, 4 hours, 8 hours, 12 hours, 24 hours, and 48 hours.
- 7. Compile data.
- 8. Rates of BOD, COD and solids reactions can be observed.
- 9. Graph: BOD (mg/l) vs. time to find rate of this reaction, and the values <u>d BOD</u> which are used in the d time

Brower equations for estimating detention time in a continuous flow unit.

CONTINUOUS FLOW EXPERIMENTS

Procedure

A Busch unit was used for the testing with a Sigma motor pump to supply neutralized feed to the unit. (Note Figure 42.) The volume of the aeration chamber in this unit was approximately three liters.

The unit was seeded at two different times with an active domestic seed.

Results and Recommendations

The results of the experiments at retention times of approximately 32 hours and 15 hours have been listed in Table 76. High retention times were chosen because of the inhibition exhibited in the BOD5 test at various dilutions. The unit was seeded twice but the mixed liquor suspended solids did not build to a level to allow wastage. Feed BOD5 values were so low (15-42 mg/l) that the system was starving. Solids were carried over at times in the effluent. Microscopic examination of the mixed liquor showed no higher forms of biological growth. Oxygen uptake rates (mg/l/hour) were quite low as would be expected with such a low level of volatile mixed liquor suspended solids. The effluent BOD5 level from the unit averaged approximately 10 mg/l.

Phenol levels of approximately 6-7 mg/l were recorded for the influent to the biosystem. Effluent levels did not drop below 1 mg/l which is above the effluent criteria of 0.3 mg/l. It is also known that the 4-aminoantpyrine method does not detect various substituted phenols present in the waste.

The average COD removals are listed below:

Avg. Retention Time	% COD Removal	Range	No.of Observations
32 hours	~ 33	19 - 44	18
= 15 hours	~ 92	14 - 42	8

In Table 77 it was noted that COD removals of up to 100 mg/l were observed yet BOD_5 levels were very low with no recorded values over 30 mg/l. This may indicate that some mechanism other than biological degradation could be responsible for the organics reduction. (Note section on aeration experiments.)

A biosystem can function, but there will probably be constant upsets and a very low level of biological activity. During the pilot plant operation another attempt was made to acclimate a domestic sludge to the Sauget waste using a technique described in the next section.

PILOT PLANT ACTIVATED SLUDGE UNIT

On 5/11/71, 10 gallons of secondary underflow were added to the 90 gallon aeration tank and neutralized clarified waste was fed to the system on a batch basis. Approximately 10 gallons was fed to the system daily for 7 days until the tank was full on 5/18 when continuous flow was started. The retention time for the first 35 days of continuous operation varied from 35 to 52 hours (note Table On 5/30/71 a dilute milk solution with a BOD₅ of approximately 2400 mg/l was fed to the biosystem on a continuous basis along with ammonium chloride and sodium dihydrogen phosphate. Solids were not building in the system and it was hoped that adding the additional substrate would aid in maintaining a viable system which could adapt to the Sauget waste. It is questionable whether or not this method of acclimation will aid in adaption of the biota to the waste because they may feed only on the very readily degradable milk and not touch the other organic constituents in the waste.

In Table 78 the effluent BOD5 values from 5/30 - 6/30 have been listed and range from 66 to 120 mg/l which indicates poor BOD5 removal for aeration times of from 28 to 58 hours. As mentioned previously, high retention times were chosen because of inhibitory effects. It was planned to drop the retention time if the biomass could be built up, but this was never achieved. Loadings were essentially in the extended aeration range or at the low end of the range for conventional activated sludge. Note calculations below:

Diluted Milk Solution

BOD₅ ~2400 mg/l

Addition Rate (gm BOD/day)

Waste Flow

150 m1/min.

BOD₅~90 mg/l

$$(150 \text{ ml})$$
 (1 gm) (1440 min) (90 gm) = 19.5 gm (min.) (ml) (day) (106gm) day

Approximately three times the ${\rm BOD}_5$ was being added by the milk compared with the waste.

$$\frac{75 \text{ gm/day}}{454 \text{ gm/lb}} = \frac{0.165 \text{ lbs BOD5}}{\text{day}}$$

Loading

MLSS ~ 1600 mg/l % Volatiles 60%

VMLSS \sim 960 mg/1 $\frac{326}{454}$ gm = 0.72 lbs VMLSS

90 gal x 3.785 $\underline{1}$ = 340 l gal

 $0.96 \text{ gm} \times 340 \text{ l} = 326 \text{ gm}$ $1 \times 340 \text{ lbs } 800_5 = 0.165 = 0.23$ $1 \times 340 \times$

(90 gal) $(\frac{1 \text{ ft}^3}{7.48 \text{ gal}}) = 12 \text{ ft}^3$

0.165 lbs BOD₅ ≈ 14 lbs BOD₅ (0.012) 1000 ft³ 1000 ft³

The organic loading was approximately 0.23 lbs BOD₅ which lbs VMLSS

is on the low end of the range for conventional activated sludge but the volumetric loading was approximately 14 lbs of $BOD_5/1000$ ft³ which would be considered extended aeration. These loadings were considerably higher than those for previous studies during the laboratory phase of the project.

On 6/10 the effluent solids rose to 373 mg/l from a level of 52 mg/l on the previous day and rose again on 6/12 to over 1000 mg/l. The system was seeded on 6/23/71 with domestic underflow because the solids had dropped to well below 1000 mg/l and the oxygen uptake rate was essentially zero. After reseeding, difficulty was experienced in maintaining a low level of solids in the clarifier overflow. The recycle rate was high but the overflow rate was at a low level (100 gal/day - ft²) so that adequate settling should have occurred.

AERATION EXPERIMENTS

Purpose: (Batch Experiments)

Whenever a waste stream is known to contain volatile organic components, the possibility that a dual mechanism of removal in an activated sludge aeration system is likely. Organic contaminants may be removed either by biological degradation or by air stripping in such a system. Another possibility is direct oxidation of certain compounds.

During early batch treatability studies, a distinct odor was noticeable during the time when draw and fill units were being fed neutralized waste from the Sauget treatment plant.

At that time it was decided that the amount of removal of organics attributable to air stripping must be determined to adequately evaluate the performance of a biological system. The possibility of air oxidation of certain constituents would also be investigated.

Procedure: (Batch Tests)

A graduated cylinder was filled with waste water and the organic level recorded at specified periods of time following the start of aeration.

Results: (Batch Tests)

Batch tests were first run on 11/11/70 and the samples were analyzed using a Beckman Total Carbon Analyzer. The

results are inconclusive because of an apparent rise in the organic carbon level in the samples after 18 and 22.5 hours of aeration.

Tests were conducted again on 5/25/71 and 5/16/71 and indicated that aeration eliminated 38% and 21% of the COD in a period of less than 24 hours. (Note Table 79 for data, and Figure 43).

Purpose: (Continuous Experiments)

Because the air rate was not controlled during the batch experiments and waste composition varies, it was necessary to conduct further experiments to determine if the air rate equivalent to that for the activated sludge system would be sufficient to allow a significant COD reduction in the aeration tank with no biomass present.

Procedure: (Continuous Test)

A Busch Unit (Figure 42) was fed continuously with neutralized settled waste and a regulated amount of air was sparged through the system. The same waste was being fed to the pilot plant activated sludge system.

The air rate to the 90-gallon tank was approximately 105 cfh or 1.17 cfh/gal.

.The air rate to the Busch unit was then controlled at approximately $\frac{5 \text{ liter}}{3.785 \text{ l/gal}}$ x 1.17 $\frac{\text{cfh}}{\text{gal}}$ = 1.56 cfh

A direct comparison cannot be made between COD or BOD₅ removals for the two units because milk was being fed continuously to the 90-gallon aeration chamber as an additional substrate.

A comparison, however, can be made with the previous

experiments with the Busch unit and the larger biosystem before the addition of milk.

During the period from 3/2/71 until 4/16/71 a Busch unit was fed neutralized effluent. (Note Table 76 showing data collected during this period.) COD removals ranged from essentially zero to 46% for 34 observations with an average value of 26%. This COD removal was achieved at an average retention time of less than 30 hours with comparable removals also achieved at a retention time of less than 20 hours.

During the period when average BOD_5 removal was less than 30 mg/l comparing the feed and effluent, the COD removals were as high as 100 mg/l.

Table 77 lists the data for the pilot plant system before milk was fed to the system as an additional substrate and COD removals for 6 observations ranged from 30 to 49% with an average value of 41%. The retention time was approximately 48 hours.

During the air stripping experiment the COD removals varied from 39 to 50% at a retention time of 44 hours with an average removal of 44% for 6 observations. (Note Table 80) Table 81 summarizes the results of the various aeration experiments.

Direct Oxidation by Oxygen or Chlorine

Direct oxidation of the organics constituents in the waste did occur on certain occasions when there was a high concentration of free chlorine in the waste. It is possible that some of the COD reduction could be attributed to a reaction of certain constituents with chlorine but this is not very likely because of the concentrations of free chlorine we observed in the feed. Table 82 lists the free chlorine values in the chemical effluent during a portion of the period we are concerned with for the aeration experiments.

Any free chlorine would have reacted with waste constituents while retained in the sewer, pump station and pilot plant (grit chamber, neutralization basin or clarifier). Total retention time was ~ 5 hours.

It appears unlikely that oxygen would readily react with any of the organic constituents; however, it would readily oxidize sulfite. Monsanto manufactures sodium sulfite and the loss to the sewer would be approximately 7.4 lbs/min sulfite, if discharged over the entire day. In 17,000 gpm this would correspond to 52 ppm or 18.6 ppm of COD. Because sulfite is such a rapid scavenger of oxygen, the sulfite would undoubtedly be oxidized rather rapidly. Abnormal dumps could possibly have sulfite present after the chemical system.

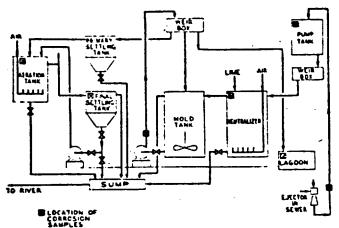


Figure 5-Flow diagram of waste treatment pilot plant

Table 67

TABLE 1—Composition of Combined Measure
Village Sewage Before and After
Activated Sludge Treatment

Property	Typical Data of 24-hour Composite Sample Re- moved From Main Sewer	Typical Data of Effluent Sample Re- moved After Final Set- tling Tank
pH. Settleable Solids Suspended Solids Dissolved Solids Chlorides Total Acid	3.0 2.5 mg/L 150 ppm 2500 ppm 600 ppm 300 ppm	7.9 0.9 mg L 112 ppm 2500 ppm 600 ppm
COD	700 ppm 300 ppm 50 ppm 25 ppm 300 36 x 10° gal/ day: 2-3 ft/sec.	221 ppm 90 ppm 4 ppm 4 ppm 20 20 gal. min; 5.2 (t./ec.

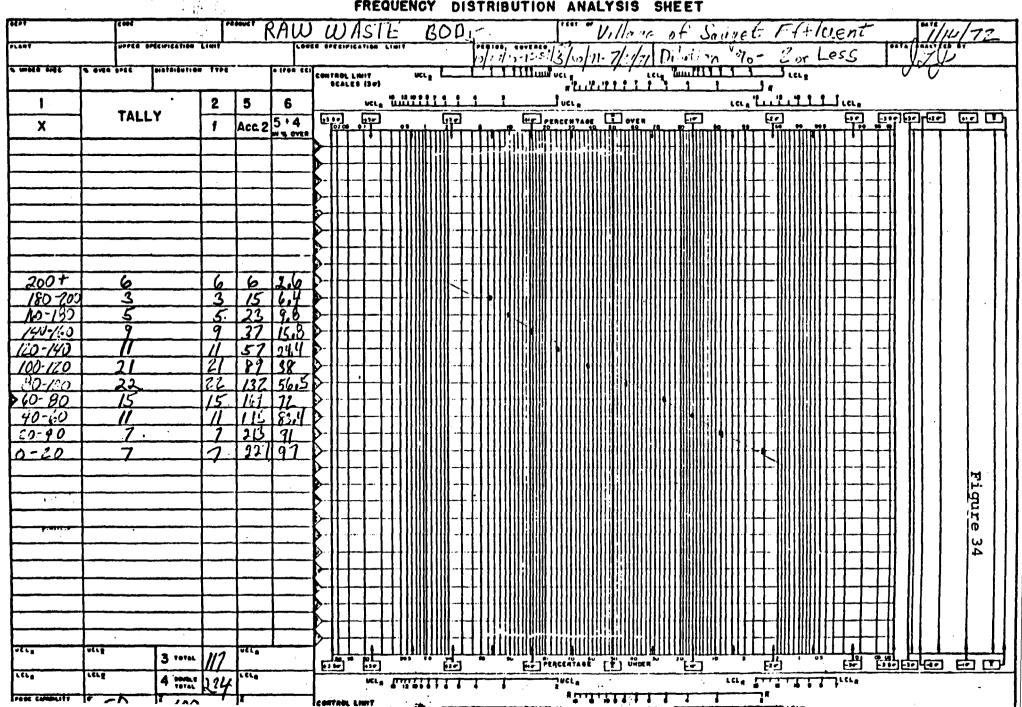
TABLE 67 COMPARISON OF 1959 & 1971 WASTE STREAMS FROM THE VILLAGE OF SAUGET

•	1959	1971
Village of Sauget		
Flow	36 MGD	24 MGD
BOD ₅	300 mg/l	75 mg/l
	88,700 lbs/day	15,000 lbs/
Phenol	50 mg/l	<5 mg/l
	14,700 lbs/day	1000 lbs/da
BOD_(Phenol)*	~120 mg/1	<12 mg/l
9	35,000 lbs/day	2400 lbs/dz
Individual Contributors		• •
Managara	•	
Monsanto	25 400	3.4.4600
Flow	25 MGD	14 MGD
Phenol	9700 lbs/day	<1000 lbs/da
BOD (Phenol)⊁	23,000 lbs/day	<2400 lbs/dz
Mobil Oil		
Flow	1.5 MGD	0
Phenol	∫40 mg/l	
	\ 500 lbs/day	
BODS	§ 225 mg/l	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
3	72800 lbs/day	

^{*}Assume all of phenol is degradable 2.38 gm BOD₅/gm Phenol

QUALITY CONTROL

FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION ANALYSIS SHEET



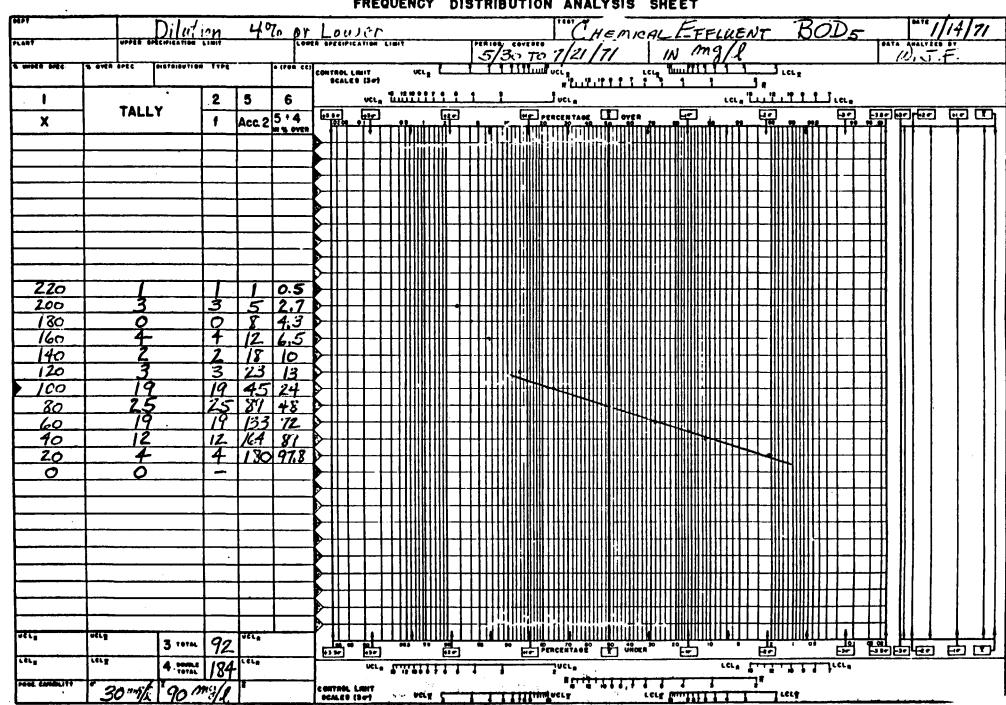


TABLE 68 VILLAGE WASTE CHLORINE CONCENTRATIONS

Date	•	Free Cl ₂	Total
3/11/71	Chlorine Dump *Raw	>7 1	<i>></i> 71
3/23	Chemical Effluent		<0.01
3/29	Chemical Effluent	<0.01	40.01
5/12	Raw Influent	<0. 01	<0.01
5/12	Chemical Effluent	<0.01	<0.01
7/20	Raw Influent	· 0.51	3.1
6/12	Chemical Effluent	<0.01	<0.01
6/13	Chemical Effluent	<0.01	0.01رب
6/18	Chemical Effluent	<0.01	<7.01
5/12	Chemical Effluent	. < 0.01	<0.01
5/13	Chemical Effluent	₹0.01	থ্য.01
5/14	Chemical Effluent	< 0.01	<0.01
5/15	Chemical Effluent	70.01	<0.01
5/16	Chemical Effluent	₹0.01	<0.01
5/17	Chemical Effluent	<0.01	<0.01
5/18	Chemical Effluent	< 0.01	<0.01
5/19	Chemical Effluent	< 0.01	<0.01
5/21	Chemical Effluent	₹0.01	<0.01
5/22	Chemical Effluent	<0.01	←0.01
6/1	Chemical Effluent	₹0.01	<0.01

^{*} Personnel required to leave treatment plant because of fumes

^{**} Measurement by Black-Whittle Method for free and total chlorine

TABLE 68 (Continued) VILLAGE WASTE CHLORINE CONCENTRATIONS

Raw Waste	. Free	Total
5/12/71 .	<0.01	< 0.01
5/13	70.01	₹0.01
5/14	₹0.01	70.01
5/15	< 0.01	< 0.01
5/16	< 0.01	70.01
5/17	<0.01	70.01
5/18	70.01	<0.01
5/19	70.11	70.69
5/21	70.01	₹0.01
5/22 ·	< 0.01	70.01
5/23	70.01	· <0.01
5/24	₹0.01	<0.01
6/1	70.01	<0.01
10/18/71		
11:14AM 11:22AM 11:26AM	0.22 0.02 16.00	. •
11:35AM 11:45AM	30.00	

^{*}Sample could not be taken because of the toxic fume hazard.

Table 70

BATCH UNIT ACCLIMATION DATA

UNIT II

Date	Temp.	pH (M.L.)	Feed ml	M.L. T=24 S.S.	T=24 5 Hr. Sett.	O ₂ Uptake mg/l-hr.
				(mg/1)	(mg/1)	
10/23/70	-	-	225	-	-	. -
24	-	-	325	-	-	-
25	_	_	0	-	-	-
26	_	-	425	-	-	-
27	-	-	525	-	-	-
28	_	-	670	1.780	_	-
29		_	-	-	-	-
30	-	-	-	540	_	-
. 31	-	-	-	1640	280	4.2
11/1	75	7.0	-	1710	380	-
2	_	- .	670	-	410	-
3		-	670	1900	410	-
4	67	-	670	2240	380	-
5	79	7.3	670	_	380	-
6	76	7.0	670	2130	390	-
7	77	6.9	670	_	410	-
8	75	7.1	1400	3230	380	-
9	76	7.0	1400	1940	340	-
10	75	_	· _	1790	320	· -
11	75	7.6	-	1620	400	

Table 71

BATCH UNIT ACCLIMATION DATA

UNIT III

D ate	Temp.	pH (M.L.)	Feed ml	M.L. T=24 S.S.	T=24 % Hr. Sett.
				(mg/1)	(mg/1)
10/23/70	-	-	225	_	-
24	-	-	325	_	~
25	-		0	-	-
26	_	-	425	_	-
27	-	-	525	_	-
28	_	-	670	1780	•••
2:9	_	-		-	
30	-	-	-	-	~
31		-	_	1440	240
11/1	75	7.0	_	1610	380
2	-	-	670	-	400
3	-	-	670	1830	400
4 -	67	, –	670	2110	385
5		7.6	670	_	390
6	74	7.2	670	2180	400
7	76	7.0	670	2010	390
8	74	7.1	1400	2167	460
9	76	7.1	1400	_	400
10	75	-	-	1410	410
11	75	7.5	_	2060	420

BATCH UNIT ACCLIMATION DATA UNIT V

Date	Temp	pН	Feed	%	M.L.	T=O	T=24	T=O	T=24	T=0	T=24	рH
	(M.L.)	(M.L.)	m1	Vol.	T=24	TOC	TOC	I.C.	I.C.	h Hr.	h Hr.	T=24
					s.s.		(mg/1)	(mg/1)	(mg/1)	Sett.	Sett.	(M.L.)
				•	(mg/1)					(mg/1)	(mg/1)	
11/22/70	-	6.9	500		-	· 5 7	T=21	26	T=12	315	365	6.9
23	71	7.1	500			-	41	-	13	350	430	7.1
24	75	7.5	500	-		77	-	41	-	390	390	7.7
25	76	7.3	500	-	-	74	67	42	37	390	320	7.7
26	78	-	-	~		70	71	34	39	340	320	7.5
27	76	7.1	-	•	-	70	71	36	33	320	320	7.9
28	73	7.3	-	-	-	64	68	30	31	350	355	7.6
29 ·	76	7.2	-	-	-	68	63	31	28	330	340	7.7
30	71	7.1	· 500	70.6	3870	66	60	28	25	360	320	7.3
12/1	78	7.2	500	68.7	3490	62	58	28	23	310	360	7.7
2	67	7.2	500	66.3	3510	60	56	27	25	350	330	7.5
3	75	7.0	500	67.6	3230	54	51	24	22	300	260	7.8
4	76	7.1	1000	65.4	3180	53	48	23	20	260	260	7.8
5	72	7.4	1000	74.1	1740	60	44	24	17	250	230	-
6	74	7.1	1000	70.0	1460	61	48	24	18	260	240	-
7	76	7.3	1000	-	1540	59	53	24	21	290	<u> </u>	7.7
8	-	_	-	-	-	-	~		-		240	-
9	84	7.2	1000	64.0	1651	-	-	-	-	280	280	7.6 T=48
10	72	-	800	67.5	1430	-	-	_	_	-		-
11	_	_	750	72.3	1690	50	-	19 [°]	-		-	-
12	72	-	800	57.7	1560	_	-	_	_	280	240	7.6
13	72	7.3	800	42.8	-	_	-	_	_	220	230	7.6
14	72	7.1	800	57.2	1560	_	-	-	-	215	200	7.4

-221

TABLE 73

BATCH TREATABILITY DATA

UNIT II DATE: 11/11

NEUTRALIZED UNSETTLED PRIMARY PLANT EFFLUENT

(Neutralizing Agent - Caustic)

		ilss (mr/l)	% Volat.	Hr.Sett.Tost	Ouptake	(mg/l)					I the transfer of the
Fand	Time					COD	EOUS	<u>'1'00</u>	10	CC	n.
	0	1,620		18		119	52	44	17	27	7.5
	33	1,660		15		97	67	41	16	25	7.8
	1	1,710		. 18		97 ·	65	39	14	25	7.3
,	13	1,710		14		97	54	40	13	27	7.4
	11.	1,710		15		177	43	.36	10	26	7.3
•	7	1,670	•	15	3 mg/1 hr.	155	23	34	8	26	7.5
	23	1,760	•	16		123	13	28	6	22	7.5
	30	1,900		16	1.8 mg/1 hr.	1 39	15	29	5	24	7.7
.e. ••	48	1,950	•	15	•	108	20	30	6	5/1	6.3

TABLE 74

BATCH TREATABILITY DATA

NEUTRALIZED SETTLED PRIMARY PLANT EFFLUENT DATE: 11/11

(Neutralizing Aceut .- Caustic)

•		MISS	· %	kHr .Sett .Test	0_Uptake	•		(mg/1)		Tomp
Feec	CmiT	$(m\pi/1)$	Volat.	(m1/100 ml)	(An/1-h)	r) <u>COD</u>	<u> 800</u> 5	TOC	<u>1c</u>	OC	Tg:p F pu
.•	0	2,060		13		209	73	46	14	32	7.6
	35	1,900		18		418	63	43	13	30	7.6
	1	2,020		17		188	68	4.3	12	31	7.5
	114	1,380		17 .	•	193	59	40	12	29	7.5
	4	2,020		17		177	54	38	9	29	7.5
	7	1,960	·	17	3.3mg/1	hr.166	22	35	8	27	7.6
	23	2,080		18		145	13	30	6	SĦ	7.7
***	30	1,960		18	2.5	11:14	13	30	5	25	7.8
g - bhailean (2 ug	li8	2,190	•	18		116	13	29	6	23	6.7

-223

BATCH TREATABILITY DATA

NEUTRALIZED SETTLED PLANT EFFLUENT

(Neutralizing Agent - Lime)

UNIT V DATE: 12/15/70

							(-0/7)			$\Delta G \otimes \Delta D$
	MISS	% Volat	Er.Sett.Test	02 Uptake (mc/1-hr)	COD	BOUS	TOC	IC	<u>00</u>	Temp F ri
Time				1, 8	312	71	66	32	3L.	7.0
0	1,310	66.4		·		69	63	32	31	6.7
15	1,335	60.9	8						22 ·	6.8
1	1.370	68.2	8	4.8	371	73	63			
_		•	7	6.6	556	63	57	30	27	7.1
2≒3				1.2	521	52	56	30	26	7.1
4	1,340	63.6	7		-		ട ի	30	24	7.4
6	1,385	69.9	7	6.0						7.5
21.		64.1	-	6.0°	427	20	ħβ	25		
			7	4.2	451	6	կե	21	23	7.8
22 .	1,370	•	<u>.</u>		80	13	111	23	21	7.5
26 ³ 2	1,370	58.7	7 .		•			28	22	7•4
. 30	1,485	58.9	6	3.6	124					7.3
_	•	55.3	6	1.8	174	27	45	22	23	(*)
	1, 2, 4 6 8, 22	Time (mm/1) 0 1,310 1,335 1 1,370 2 1,360 4 1,340 6 1,365 8 1,230 22 1,370 26 1,370 30 1,465	Time (mm/1) Volat. 0 1,310 66.4 1,335 60.9 1 1,370 68.2 2, 1,360 69.0 4 1,340 63.6 6 1,365 69.9 8, 1,230 64.1 22 1,370 64.2 26, 1,370 58.7 30 1,485 58.9	Time (mg/1) Volat. (m1/100 ml) 0 1,310 66.4 8 1,335 60.9 8 1 1,370 68.2 6 23 1,360 69.0 7 4 1,340 63.6 7 6 1,385 69.9 7 84 1,230 64.1 - 22 1,370 64.2 7 262 1,370 58.7 7 30 1,485 58.9 6	Time (ms/1) Volat. (m1/100 ml) (ms/1-n1) 0 1,310 66.4 8 4.8 1, 1,335 60.9 8 4.2 1 1,370 68.2 6 4.8 23, 1,360 69.0 7 6.6 4 1,340 63.6 7 7.2 6 1,385 69.9 7 6.0 81, 1,230 64.1 - 6.0 22 1,370 64.2 7 4.2 262 1,370 58.7 7 3.6 30 1,485 58.9 6 3.6	Time (mg/1) Volat. (m1/100 m1) (55/1-hr) COD 0 1,310 66.4 8 4.8 312 1,335 60.9 8 4.2 265 1 1,370 68.2 6 4.8 371 23 1,360 69.0 7 6.6 556 4 1,340 63.6 7 7.2 521 6 1,365 69.9 7 6.0 445 83 1,230 64.1 - 6.0 427 22 1,370 64.2 7 4.2 4.51 263 1,370 58.7 7 3.6 80 30 1,485 58.9 6 3.6 124	Time (ng/1) Volat. (r1/100 ml) (sg/1-hr) COD BODS 0 1,310 66.4 8 4.8 312 71 1,335 60.9 8 4.2 265 69 1 1,370 68.2 6 4.8 371 73 23 1,360 69.0 7 6.6 556 63 4 1,340 63.6 7 7.2 521 52 6 1,365 69.9 7 6.0 445 21 84 1,230 64.1 - 6.0 445 21 22 1,370 64.2 7 4.2 151 6 262 1,370 58.7 7 3.6 80 13 30 1,485 58.9 6 3.6 124 23	Time (mg/1) volat. (m1/100 m1) (200 thr) (000 to 1) (100 thr) (100	Time (mr/1) Volat. (r1/100 ml) (fig/1-hr) COD BODS 100 20 0 1,310 66.4 8 4.8 312 71 66 32 1,335 60.9 8 4.2 265 69 63 32 1,370 68.2 6 4.8 371 73 63 30 2, 1,360 69.0 7 6.6 556 63 57 30 4 1,340 63.6 7 7 7.2 521 52 56 30 6 1,365 69.9 7 6.0 445 21 54 30 8, 1,230 64.1 - 6.0 427 20 48 25 22 1,370 64.2 7 4.2 151 6 44 21 26, 1,370 58.7 7 3.6 80 13 44 23 30 1,485 58.9 6 3.6 124 23 50 28	Time (mr/1) Volat. (ml/100 ml) (ms/1-hr) COD BOD TOC IC CC (mr/1) Volat. (ml/100 ml) (ms/1-hr) COD BOD TOC IC CC (mr/1) Volat. (ml/100 ml) (ms/1-hr) COD BOD TOC IC CC (mr/1) Volat. (ml/100 ml) (ms/1-hr) COD BOD TO CC (mr/1) COD BOD TOC COD TO

-224

								_																					·••
11					1.				1								T. 11		13.31					50 340	ī. T	गाःगः		11 1170	11.1
-1		miar I			I	.1 - :			.!		1_:1_	4.:		11.	Ii				1h.	11.	.:1		L1		11.1		1:::11:		•
11.1					1 11	1: 1				. 1 ::		1 1			Τï	;	1	1	10.01	11. 1			Π			`T	Γ		3.7
			il			1.21			النال		1								1	11			1 !					* 1:	•:::
					1				******				T .		1			X		7							1 111		
		·	-1	1111	L: Ji.:	T^{*}	_:1:::1	` .l.:.	1 .7	. :	i i :				$1 \cdot 1$: I							1. 3.1		•
					r: 'l:'-				7 T	" . I "		7 :: !			1		1.1.	7-7-			: "		LX I			.: i	17:11:		•
1 11 11			. 1	1						1.	1	- i - : i	111.		1 :: 1	٠, ;	. 1	1		4: 53		11.		ا: دول الله		``i``_	$\mathbf{J}_{\mathbf{r}}$	11:4	.!
	7		!		1	7						T -:			T						7		1.00			-1-0	H		
4.1-4:	4 4 4	1 1		:		4. 1				1					16.4	.::				4		1111	F1-4				1:11:		- 1
H 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					1						l i i i	1: 11	• ! · ·		4., 44			., .	1	: [: - :] :					Y I		4.6	::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	
		: :i 1	- 11 i		1 . 1 .	1 1			. 1	H.,			i	1	! 1	. • 1		i - 1		J .31.		; ! :	l: .i		X		4 .517		Ť.
+					1							1			1:		1-4:			-					-11-		1		۳,
di edile i	ili dida				1	1 1	:::l:::i		1 + 1	i	1 1 .	41	I `	1:1	1: .	٠. ١			4 - 1 -	A = A		i			7	- !!			•
11:00 (0.00)	-1:::11	373 P (5 4)	1776		p	-1	*******				1	-1::			1,1-1		t tillite		1 1 7		:::: :::	***	1:1-1		::: 7:	::: <u> </u> ;			
		: 'd:' 1			Losico	11.	1 [1:17]			1		+: !			1:1	`'!:1.	1.1.	1. 1.	1: 1:1:	1	: I :		1.		: 1			- 1:: 1	:::
1-1-1-	4				†**** <u>†*</u> ***	.4-1-4	मानिका		1		نندا سا				+		-7		1	1			1:		****	-+			<u> </u>
		:::			1: -1: -	$1 \cdot \cdot 1$			i '. I'	1.	[· !·ii	T i	1		1:	[V	1 .44	.1	: 1		I.:. 1	:::1:::1		.::1:5	1 1.1	1 . 1	્ર::
1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1			**.	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	4.55	· ,	-	بلنسنا			<u>- </u>	[:-		di H	· • •	••••	. .	+-;+++,++	4::::!	1 - 1		1:					-	٦.
4 14 1	1. 1. 1.		. []		FO 147	1			. ▼			_		-	↓ ₹	-		<u> </u>	$\Gamma \cdot T$	4.63	3 33	1:1	1.31.3			• 1		1::-:	•
· 	- 			F	 	44.4.4.		- -					····i		 +	•			-	+	-				₩-		1 1		•
da di Hili		1.77				1	- '					4.1	} :	1.74	10.0	• • • • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	l i		3 5	· .	::::	ι Υ						•
				·- i	1: 1::::	- -			1::-4:		i ∸i	1. •	::- <u> </u> ;		1.11.11	•ļ			1	1	-:	1	ł:	· i	;; ·			-1 - i	•••
1. 1. 1. 1. 1		' ; ·	. i]			1::: }	! : :					- 			1 0					+			!		"。]。	j , :		: J	٠::
					 -	4			······································			4			 T					+	-		ł			~ ~	 		-+
1			117	[: ' '	1 1	1 1	5 1 . i. !	· ·	1		1		i	334	ji: d	ii: .	1	! !		1	::		1 .1	: : 1	- 4	1			:::
[1	11.5	ri i . [1 ::: 10 ::					4, .	{			·	-{`i	.:-4:		. 4. 1	linisti i	:1::::1:	1:1-			::::	[-		1:44-	-:¡\. ∢	•
1.1.1.1.1					1000		- 1		11:11		la direction of		· : [:		1 : :	``	H #11 .			T. ::	935		0				T:	•	11:
					l						ļ -	4			أججا				ونتاجسن		-4.		+-:	->			 		
						1 1					1 : 100	i i		, j • · ;	1. 4	- 1	: [:: "		1. 1.6	$\mathbf{I} \cdot \mathbf{I}$. !!.		1 : i	Q . 1		-: ::-	137.		- :
وتوالم المراشير	امر المعالمة	المحد وأحاجها			J	Acres 1			1	• 11				1	4		: . !::: <u>-</u> ,	1 .	1	-11.	و- ا جنب	1	1		- } -			::	
			_ : I	[·] ·		+ i				- 1		1 :	i		1 . i	::.1	1 1	1.	F 15.	1 11	. 1.	• •	' '		•		1:		٠.,
- - 		إدرة فليسبب				خــــ					 				4	}							 -		5 *	-i-C	بننيسوا		-4-
$\mathbf{I} \cdot \mathbf{I}$. \mathbf{i} :	+		11		l iii	T' : I	1		4.	• ; :	1 ' .	4: 1		·i· .	1 1	- : :]		F. H.	T - H. H	:: :: ::	4:[111	1 1		\d		1 ::	: 1 .1	-
				:			_:		. ا ا		Į				1.::.;	i [•••		ļ. ¦i.	. 10 1:				أرندا إراهة	٠٠٠٪ ا	:4 :	1.:	: 1	÷
	T- 4 1 1		- 1 1			1. 1		1:	1.11	. [:		1	. I.	- 1	1. !	. 1	• 1		Γ Γ.	Til.	1111		l ::		X	,		. K Ż	.: :
4	_]			lL		+					نىنان. ا					<u></u> ↓.				فأغسناه					T			أحرات	نب
		1		1::		1 :		· ·	: 1	.: i		1	. !	$A_{i,i}^{\mu}$	1::1	: J		1 12 1	1 . 1 i	1: 11:	:: [k:	\mathbb{H}^{E}	in ir			·• :: :	de de	- X: Z	
1	1 - 1 - 1	i		، ما است.	1	i.			i		l	1 1		_"::	J !	: . !:		l' :	J	. [1 - i	.:		::[:	1		
		' 1	i		1 :	1 :	. ! ;	1	100	. •		1 1	·.	11/11/	1. 1		1.		1 1 1.3	1 1.	. 1				· I		1.3		.::
	_!		1		<u> </u>				L		L				I			-			۔اٺ				<u>ب ا</u> ـــ	4-6	٠		_:
			1						; T	i	1 1	1 1	1.]		1	. Ţ	- 31		1	1 :: :	, T.	: r.	[:]	. I'i. i			35 Jii	.] : i	
	1 i . 1	!			1	$A \cap A$			1: 1.		I L.	4	::			:			۱ . .	. 1 1.		<u>.</u>	I i		_		::i	ا-نا-،	
					1	1 - 1		11.	4 4	1		1 1	" ; [·		1	}		!	1::-1.1	-1	: 1		11:: 1			. i .	1 . 12	:: I :i	٠,
					1	_11			11		L	1						i		لنن			لنبنا			ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	ـــنــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ		<u>:</u>
1.1						1		[;.	1			. [1	1:1			1 7		1 1		111			: ; !		Tara li	111	1
.1 : 1			1		1 !	1!	. 12.1		$\mathbf{T} = \mathbf{I}$		Ll	.1	! / .		1			L	1	Ti.	نانا		li		[<u></u>	L		:
		1			F	1	. 1			.::::		1 :			1 7	· : . [1 7	.[: 4	-117	111 31		1111	. 1		1	!	:::
	1			<u> </u>	1	1		1_		1_1_		L_!			1		1		1	1			1				علتمل		
		1			T				1.		Γ		7		Ţ;				1	1		1.1	1-7			7.0	77.		
							1 :		. i	:	!	1	1		1 !	}		1111		11. 11	_ İ	1.1.	1:1		1 .	1. ::	1. 1.1	1.1	
	.dd	1 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		i '' ''	1 :	1 "	[F.	.: 'T'		i '	Ţ. ,	11	11:	Jirri		T. 17	[* * ! * :	1		.∓; ⊺ `	- 1				::!`	F 7		
14 . 1 .	1	'1	. ! !		1 1		1 4		: 1	•	1 .	. ;	. 1		1. 1		- 1		1 1					1			į. i.		٠

FREDERICK POST

ISEC 200 CONTRACTOR OF CHARLES OF THE SECTION OF TH

J. St.

-226-

APPENDIX X & XI

Carbon Treatment and Regeneration Data

					•	•		•		· · · · ·				•	
		HL I			1-11	Filler.	= 1 ::								
		o = i	Ŏ		ισ i	 	ار ا		C					MIS	7
			,		 							.)			1
			· -	12	-	H		용트				5 -		$r \alpha n$	
			1:11:	C7 F.	1	<u> </u>		ດ.f.		Or.		ດ		CUU	
									1	<u> </u>	1	: L			==
		5	Ċ	Õ	Ö	0	<u>તે</u>	Ö-	8	300	:- 	:- 1		BOU	
	2-1.5			D - D	×	سرا	1e.zz		1 11 11		•••••	i- <u>li</u>	First Lan		
			11-11-1	•		6:2					*				
				D	1					7					
	1:3:1	- p											1-7		
- 76	+===	-150		-/-								70.			
	1 == [/								_==	1 1		==
	1.2.5				1		: i.i.:F			5. 5.	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		- T. L. T. J.		
			\mathbf{r}	<u></u> =	1		1 -	:			j				-::
	:15:					-:	-								
-:- 0		1									1-				
			/		1										
20			<u></u>	/-	+			1 2 2		1 1 1					-
	 	/-		-/0-	 	<u> </u>			k	;					=
	1 - 1			/	1			-							
		- L-		-	 										
2		0			1 1			Ϋ́	1		1.1.1				=
<u> </u>	1 ::-				: ::::			7 7 7 2 2 2 2							<u> </u>
							- ;	- :					3.1		
i k			7	 	1		- 1	7 1 2 2				7			
		- 5	-//	-	+						1	ļ 	- :		
	1		- 1 1-		1.12.12		. <u></u>			***		1-1-			
Z						<u> </u>	27.7	-:							! =:-
			_			1. 4			<u> </u>				ا		<u> </u>
E L		1			1	i :	<u> </u>	1 1 1 1	-			i : : : : :	1::-	1.5	
		1						1:-			: ;::				
					: ::::::					1					
	1		\		<u> </u>	1									
1 1	1		- () ×		<u> </u>	 		>							
	1		11		 -				!						
	1					<u> </u>									•
								- -					1		
	I I														
		: I T.				5			1.			30	\square	C	1:
												Γ	\tilde{o}^-	Z	-
	1				1	1					. :	S	Ö		
						. ,						S	<u> </u>		ţ . ·
									- ::				, ,		j.:
						ļ			L	:-		D×	θ-	K	1
	j::::				1 - 1 -	-	:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::				1				 Į
															-
			′ 1 . • 1		1	-			1				! ''		•
														1 5	
											:				
			+ 1:-		1							-	:-		
														70	-
	1: 1: 1				1::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	-				ž. 11			41	77.1	
													<u> </u>		
					1::-!:-				4	:::: ; . :'	::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	E #			
- - - - - - - - - -														i je	
	1.1.1														
									1			4		,	

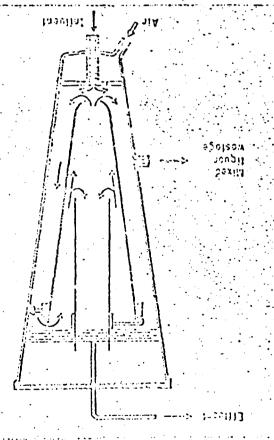
. .

.. \$53.06 19 1 19 10 TH CHINFIER . 307 8361

FREDERICK POST

FICULD 42

BUSCH UNIT



Continuous-flew device ter obtaining design data for plants that use bio-oxidation er wastes-Fig. ?

CONTINUOUS BIOLOGICAL TREATMENT DATA		
Settling Option MLSS % (mg/1) (mg/1) (mg/1) (mg/1) Feed Eff Feed Eff Feed Eff	COD (mg/l) % ood Eff Removal 249 166 33	COPPER (mg/l) <u>Food 2011</u> 1.4 (0.1.
3/ 2/71	272 201 26	1.1
$\frac{2.370}{3}$	266 216 19	<0.1 °
21 220 2,990 74	374 -	<0.1
1,880 69	250 297 0	1.2 (0.1
1.870 73	262 208 26	0.6 (0.1
1,760 71		0.9 (0.1
		0.6
2,000 73	· :	0.7 (0.1.
120 5.0 1,690 72	336 181 46	
10))0 20	
95 2.4 1,830 63	188 212 0	•
12	259 145 44	•
13 8.2 25 120	212 165 22	
14 - 3.2 23 30	212 149 30	
16	272 212 22	
18	201 146 27	
19 28	189 125 3 ⁴	
20 3.3 30 80 2. ⁴	196 106 46	•
21 29	·	. •

TABLE 76
CONTINUOUS BIOLOGICAL TREATMENT DATA

<u>Dr.te</u>	<u> 11c</u>	Retention Time (Hr)	Settling Test (mm/1)	0 Uptike (mc/1/hr	MLSS <u>-)(mr/l</u>)	۶ Vol.		(1)_	PHENOL (mc/l) Food bir	COI (mg/ Pood	(1)	· ß Romoval	COPFER (m-/s) Fode mis
3/22/71	7.5	31.	70	1.0			42	10		275	186	32	
23	7.9	29	80 .	2.1			27	2		. 210	135	36	
24	7.6.	•	170	2.0	1,574	69	17	10		204	165	19	
. 25	7.9	30	1/10	. 0.9	2,780	70	42	16		246	163	34	
26 .	7.7	32	120 ,	1.2	2,150	72	37	13		258	179	30	
27	8.1	. 30	80	1.6	1,720	77	40	32		232	955	0	
23	8.2	30	80	1.2	1,850	62				-	172	-	
29	8.2	36 ·	70	1.2	1,450	71	39	10		224	126	$t_2 t_1$	
30	8.3	42	80	2.0	2,090	65	40	8		215	142	34	
31	8.3	- 32	70	2.4	1,970	66	2.4	14		228	447	0	
4/ 2/71	8.4		50	2.4	290	62	14	3		192	169	12	
· · 3	3.1	17	50	1.8	1,150	5/4	15	5		204	122	40	
F	3.1	16	50 ₋	1.8.	970	71	14	2	•	208	125	40	
5	3.1	15	·50.	1.6	1,430	23	28	1		193	106	45	
6	8.2	13	50	2.4	960	90	15	5		201	166	17	
7	8,1	19	45	2.0	1,160	75	10	. 5		198	170	14	
E	3.0	15	45	1.6	1,350	65	32	5		200	136	32	

TABLE 76

CONTINUOUS BICECCICAL TREATMENT DATA

177 17 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				
Konovel.	77	22	0	0
(/1)	540 140	204 160	116 140	166 183
PHENOL (mr/1) Ferd Err				
305 (1/2/21) 2004				
Vol.				٠
ESET:			•	
0 0,00 0,000 0,000 0,000 0,000 0,000 0,000 0,000 0,000 0,000	1.6	1.2	0.4	8.4
Settling Pest (nr/1)	45	54	017 .	20
Ratention Pine (III)	6	23		•
3	8.1	. 8	င် မ	8.1
, the	1,/12/71 8.1	13	14	16

Table 78

MASTER DATA TABLE

ACTIVATED SLUDGE SYSTEM

	Day No.		hul	Temperature	Dissolved Oxyren	Br. Settling Test	Suspended Solids	7 Voletiles	Sludge Volume Index	Oxygen Dotake (mg/l-hr)	The lantion Time (Hr)	Fleed Flow mt/min.	Recycle Flow Ratem//	Recycle Sludge	Suspended Solids	"aste Sludge Volume	Milk Flow alluin.	% BODsRemoval	% COD Removal	% TOC Removal	% Phenol Removal	% Oil Removal	Air Flow (SCFM)	1. hs. ROD/day	12 12 1000 ft. 3	1.bs. BOD/1.b_VMLSS	lbs Solids Gen/	Los. Bold
- 1	_	5/ ₀	\dashv	_	!	!	}	_			40	8		_							- !					1		\supset
		5/1	<u> </u>	<u>67 </u>	5.B	150		_	-	5.0	45	126	60					ļ <u>-</u> ļ	ļ	_			-	_		}		-
*		5/20	eol	196		140	1270	42	<u> 110)</u>		<i>["</i>	30	6.2				_		-									_
ļ		5/21	8.0	69	6.7	190		61 1	<u>17/-</u> -	4.4	40	124	62							1								4
1		5/22	80	4 B	2.9	150	370	62	_	5.5	4/	120	<u>=9</u>				-		!	<u> </u>								4
		5/23	7.9	67	8.4	140	20	55	1300	3.0	47	116	59					-		-								-
- 1	7	5/24 E/		74	7.5			_	_	7.2	44	130	61	-			_	-	├	<u>!</u>	-							\dashv
		5/25	a. o	69	8.6	140		55	105	3.2	44	130	60	_			-	 	├-	- -	-			-		-		
		5/26	7.8	~~	9.0	- I	101	- 1	123		1111	0	60 73				-			├		-	-	-				
:	13	5/.0 5/31	7.5	73	7.0	٥		36		5.4	<i>44</i>	851	13	-			777	一	-	-								\dashv
	14	731	\square	74	50	14.5	30		1/2	2.2	27	,54	67	-	-	-	7	 	\	-	_		-	-	<u> </u>			\dashv
	15	6/1 10/2	7.8 7.5	69	3.7	150		54	92	rc.3	אול	125	65	\vdash	_		7	 	-	╁	<u>'</u>	-		-		-		
	16	12 6/4	7.7	77	6.9	140			27	6.6	44		_		 	<u> </u>	7	-	†		-	-	17	 	-			
	10	14 1/5	7.6	79	5 4	150	1340	57	82	15.6	41	158	68		-	-	14	-	1-	i —		-	1.7 1.5	-				7
	9	15 %	B.o	79	5.9	145	510	62	9/	9.6	41	138	70	-			14	1	ī	ì ·	j-		1/2	-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	`	- j
	29	4/5	7.7	81	46	160	1220	65	کژا	78	44	130	<i>L-3</i>				14		1-	丅		-						\neg
		1 /3	7.8	77	6.7	160	uso	61	95	7.6	50		64	_		1	14	1	j –	 - -	1	<u> </u>	 	i		Π		-
	22	6/9	7.8	_	5.7	170	1270	69	102	10.2	53	84	65	Ī.	İ		13	Ϊ ⁻	{	1	<u> </u>	1	1.8	Π	 		·	-j
			6.0		72	170	1670	54	102								16]_	Ī				1	-			
ļ	_	%			7.6	95	1250	43	71-	4.6	-		00				16									1 -		·· 1
	_	1/12		72	4.0	55	.040	67	52	9.6	35	160	0 122				16		1				1.8			1		
	26	1/13	24	78	4.4	70	700	76	150	1.4.4	37	152	730	<u> </u>	_	<u> </u>	16	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>	1.8			<u> </u>		
	27	_	7.3	74	2.3	70	770	70			37	144	122	_	<u> </u>	<u> _</u>	16	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Ļ	<u> </u>	_	_		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	_
	2		_	74	6.3	40	930	€2	1.5	12.0	_	<u> </u>	<u> -</u>	_		<u> </u>	16	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	 		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		_
	21	4/6	-	<u>.</u>	<u> </u>				<u></u>		5/	127		<u> </u> _	-	ļ	16	-	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	 _	<u> </u>	╄-	<u> </u>	!—	_
!	30	_	_	<u> </u>	7.5	⊹ -	1250	,—	<u>33</u>	5.4	37	152	76	<u> </u>	_	├-	1/6	7	-	 	<u> </u>	 _	 	Ł.	<u> </u> _	١.	.	Ì
	<u>31</u>		7.8	74	6.0	30	970	27	<u>B/</u>	66	-	134	4711.7	-	 	-	16	+-	1	+	1 .	-	 	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-	 	_
	32	_	_	<u> </u>	 -	-	-	-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	40	!	220	1	-	╀	1/6		 -	+-	1	┞	 	<u> </u>	!	 -	<u> </u>	- ‡
	$\overline{}$	1/20		<u>.</u>	-	 	-	 - -	\vdash	-	74	-	310 212	├	-	╀-	1/3		╀	+	<u> </u>	╀-	!- -	ļ	 _	┼-	 	-!
	34			-	-	 	!	-	-	-	+		240	4	 	<u> </u>	1/6	7	+	+	1	+	100	-	 -	 	ļ	¦
45		1/2.2		 -	-	110	-	!	177	-	1		`	_	<u>Ļ</u> .	╀	16	<u>-</u>	+	╀	÷	╀	1/8	_	1	-	}	-
	JSb	7/2	25	14	ه ا	1115	k 25.0	, 70	\mathcal{L}	٥	70	.700	-1200	1	!	1-	1/6	· ' _	<u>. </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	2.0	1:		٠	1	

* Microscope Examination

5/20 No. higher forms observed

6/1

Table 78

MASTER DATA TABLE

ACTIVATED SLUDGE SYSTEM

loay no.	10240								loxygen Jotake (mg/1-hr)	Retention Time (Hr)	Peed Flow	S S Recycle Flow Rate m//mm.	Recycle Sludge	Suspended Solids	Waste Sludge Volume	Milk Flow allow	% BODshemoval	% COD Remove.1	7 TOC Removel	% Phenol Removal	% Oil Removal	Arthe (sett)	The BOD/day	1 bs. BOD/day-1000 ft. 3	11 bs. Bod/1 b Villss	lbs Solids Gen/ lbs. BOD
37	1/-	7.4	74	1-5	150	2143	ור	7	15	-7	192	9:0				15						1.5				
38	6/ /25	7.3	77		١١	2200		5î		30	190	9:0				20						_				
39	1/26	า. ร	79	4.8	150	1040	64	7/	9.6	30	163	950				18		L				2.0				
	-		79	5.6	123	1700	20	73	6.9	34	168	7:0				13						2.0				
44	1/27	7.4	79	5.0	1:0				10.2	34	168	750				14						الدو				
42	% °		79			2072	69			<u> -</u>						14										
43	% 。	7.4	าา	7.2	: o	460	49	69	1.8	34	168	740				10										
44	7/1	7. B	78			1000	'		7.8	_						10	_								<u> </u>	
43	7/2			3.7	52	150	47	107	6.0	_	176	700				8						2.0			_	
41,	1/3	2.9	78	6 8	5				4.0	29	194	700				_						ع. ا		<u> </u>		
17	7/4	6.7	72	7.1	1.00	2270		44	4.0		100			_		_						1.8				
10	%	10.0	73	2 E	103				٥	32	178	650	<u></u>			-		_				1.5		!		
49		10.5	74	2.6	40	<u> </u>			0.0	<u>33</u>	170	600				_	_	<u> </u>			_	1.5				
50	7/7	9.1	_		_	<u> </u>			_	_	_			<u>L</u> .										 		
<u>S</u>	2/ε	28	<u> </u>	<u></u>	! !							660	_				L.	<u>. </u>	i -	<u> </u>				<u> </u>		
		_		_		_	_						_		_		<u> </u>	_		L						
		_	L		<u> </u>				_	_	_		_	<u> </u>			_	<u> </u>					_	_	1	
		L	_	_		<u>i </u>	_		_		 			<u> </u>			!_	ļ		(;		<u> </u>	<u>. </u>	<u> </u>	_	
	_	<u> </u>	_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	├_	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	L			<u> </u>			<u> </u>	 	ļ_	_			_		<u> _</u>	
	_	<u> </u>	_	 	_	1	_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	_	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	ļ.,.	ļ . -	_	_	<u> </u>				
	<u> </u>	<u>. </u>	ا 	!	! -	• 	!	<u> </u>	_	<u> </u>		_	_	! 		<u> </u>	<u>ļ</u>	_		<u></u>	_	_	<u> </u>	!	<u>'</u>	<u> </u>
_	_	L	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	上	<u> </u>	_	_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	_	_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		1	_	_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		! -	
	_	_	<u> </u> _	1	Ļ	<u> </u>	<u> </u> _	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		 		 	<u> </u>		_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	!		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	_	1	
_	<u> </u> _	_	Ļ	1	_	<u> </u>	<u> </u> _	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u> -	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	i	<u> </u>	_	_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
	<u> </u>	Ļ	<u> </u>	╀	┞-	<u>!</u>	<u> </u> _	<u> </u>	 	<u> </u>	-	1	<u> </u> -	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	 	<u> </u>		_	_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
 	<u> </u>	 _	<u> </u>	!-	∤	<u> </u> -	 	-	-1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-	-	-		<u> </u>	ļ. .	-	· 	<u> </u>	_	-	-	 -	 	<u> </u>
\vdash	<u> </u> -	-	-	-	 - -	╀	-	 -	-	-	-	<u> </u>	 -	-	-	-	 	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>!</u>		-	ļ.	-	ļ	ļ
		 	┡	-	╀	┼	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	├-		 -	-	十	! —	<u>!</u>	-	-	<u> </u>	-	-	
-	<u> </u>	-	 	\vdash	╀	+	╀	╀	H	\vdash	 -	-		-	<u> </u>	-	 	-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-	 	_	-	
H		-	<u> </u>	┼-	-	╀	-	+	! —	├	 -	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	<u> </u>	-	-	<u>-</u> -	<u> </u>	-	<u> </u>
\vdash	•	• •	-	<u>-</u>	 	 	上	+	 -	-	-	I	-	┢-	<u>; </u>	 	 	+	-	!	-	 	 		1	
H	-	i	 -	<u>;</u> —	+	+	<u> </u>	-	-	+	<u>-</u>	-	-	ļ.,	-	-	-	-	 	<u> </u>	-	 - -	_	1	-	}- —
<u></u>	<u> </u>			<u></u>	1_	<u></u>	<u>!</u>	_	<u> </u>	<u></u>	:	<u></u>		 	L_	L.	!	1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>L</u> _		1	

Table 78
MASTER DATA TABLE

(BIOSYST	EM EFFLUENT)	
Day No. Date pH Temp.(OF) BOD **	TOC* Total Sclids* Susp.Solids* % Volatiles Dissolv. Solids* Kieldahl Nitrogen* Day No. Date Dhte The Total Sclids* Total Sclids* Susp.Solids* % Volatiles Dissolv. Solids* Phenols* Color(APHA)	Kjeldahl Nitrogen*
28 1/15 172	1 5/18	
30 4/17 74 120 357		
31 4/2 74 73 104 326	14272:760 >500 4 5/21 7.9 69 (176 (1841) 20 501 (100)	
32 1/19	5 5/22 2.0:68 117 12 88 . 100	
35 1/22	476,26	
38 1/25 173 76 597		
39 4/26 7.5 78 485		<u>;</u>
40 427 74 78 78 352	را مهربها باز به الهدر بروس مورد بخواه الهام مواهداته بالمناها والمناه المناه والمناه والمناه والمناه بالمناه والمناه	
42 16/29 85	1094 85: 13 5/20 49	<u>.</u>
43 1/30 7.8 76 100	1100 61 450 14 5/31 77 74 38 100 46 183	
44.7, 200		_
145 1/2 75 78 498	a larger arrangement of the factor from the first of the factor of the form of the factor of the fac	
46 7/3 79 78	1 1600 29 1500 117 1/4 7.6 73 52 245 62 187 500	
47,7/4 70 70	54 >500 18 6/5 17 78 69 280 49 78 >500	
48175 91172	1	 .
49 7/6 10.3 73 .433	and the state of t	
50 7/7 409		_
5/1 7/8 1 127	- complete and a second complete and a second complete and a second complete and a second complete and a second	_¦
	23 70 79 78 245 373 18 >50	<u> </u>
	2414/11 7.8 69 256 35 771 550	4
	251 1/12 7.6 70 311 1364 27 550	4
	26 % 37 77 77 225 37 98 >500	_
	27 1/14 7.7 72 63 175 12 100 >500	_ <u>i</u>

^{*}Values Reported in mg/l.

Table 79
TOC REMOVAL

Date	Time	TOC	IC	oc	рН
11/11/70	T=0	50	23	27	7.8
	1.33 hr	28	11	17	7.3
	5.5	27	9	18	7.3
11/12/70	18	35	7	28	7.5
	22.5	31	7	24	7.4

Total Organic Carbon Removal (up to 6 hrs.) 30%

Date	Time	COD	Date	Time	COD
5/25//1	0 1 hr. 2 17 24 48 67	243 198 198 156 156 140 158	5/16/72	0 0.5 1 2 4 6 24 31	263 226 226 218 206 206 183 197
Total %	Removal -	~ 38%		48	209

Total % Removal ∼ 24%

Table 77
PILOT PLANT ACTIVATED SLUDGE SYSTEM

Date	COD Influent	COD Effluent	% COD Removal
5/20/71	338	173	49
21	303	176	42
22	251	177	30
23	-	-	-
24	322	165	49
25	224	141	37
26	267	162	, 3 9

Table 80

AIR STRIPPING EXPERIMENT

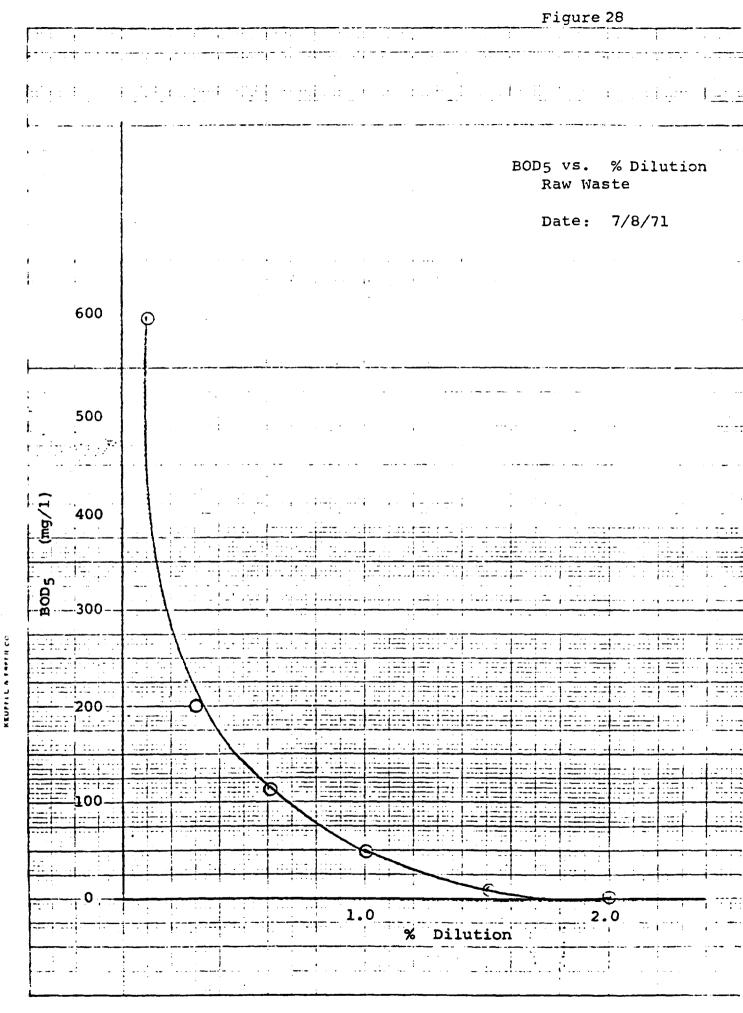
_									
Date	C O	Chem.	. Air Strp.	% Rem.	нд	BOD (mg/1)	Air Rate (<u>SCFH</u>)	Flow (ml/min)	Ret tic <u>Tim</u>
6/4/71	1,630	210	-	-	-	-	1.5	-	
5	612	246	263	-	~	45	0.75/1.25	20	4.2
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.75	4.5	18.6
6	408	222	258	-	-	44	1.25/1.5	-	-
7	405	257	128	50		. 21	2/1.75	8.3/5.0	12.6
8	410	264	159	40	-	30	1.6 /1.75	8.3/5.0	12.6
<u>_</u> 9	347	246	197	20	_	14	1.5	5.0	16.8
24	715	332	202	39	-	49	1.3	1.9	44hr
25	560	286	158	45	_	13	_	2.0	44hr
26	530	326	-		-	-	1.75	-	44hr
27	514	288	-	-		_	1.75	-	44hr
29 .	372	267	157	41	-	15	-	-	44hr
'/1/71	528	350	189	46	-	-	-	-	44hr
3	459	263	157	40	7.2	44	0.75/1.75		44hr
4	404	325	164	50	7.3	34	0.75/1.75	-	44hr
5	342	306	167	45	10.5	53	1.0 /1.75	4	21h1
6	354	268	256	4.5	-	68	1.25	1	84hı
7	380	349	259	26	8.6	69	-	1	84h:
 8	578	314	207	34	7.5	· -	· .	1	84hı

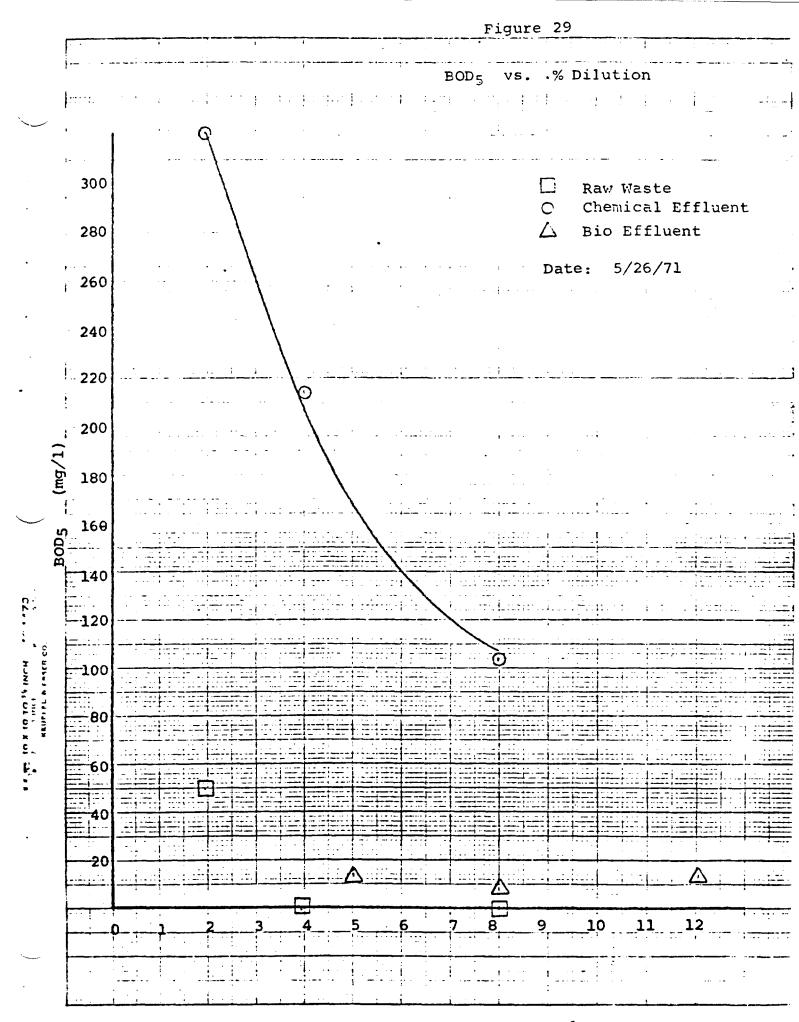
Table 81
SUMMARY TABLE

Description .	Retention Time	% COD Removal
(Continuous Feed) Busch Unit Bio-mass Present	20-30 hrs.	26%
(Continuous Feed) 90 gal Aeration Tank Bio-mass Present	48 hrs.	41%
Continuous Feed Busch Unit No Bio-mass Present	21 hrs.	39%
Continuous Feed Busch Unit No Bio-mass Present	44 hrs.	44%
Batch Test 1 No Bio-mass Present	48 hrs.	38%
Batch Test 2 No Bio-mass Present	48 hrs.	24%

Table 82
CHEMICAL SYSTEM EFFLUENT

Free Chl	orine
0.01	mg/l
0.01	
0.01	•
0.01	
0.01	
0.01	
0.01	
0.01	
-	
0.01	
0.01	
	0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01 -





10 x 10 TO 12 mach

Figure 33

Figure 43 COD vs. Time Batch Air Stripping Exp. COD vs. Time Datch Air Stripping Exp.				·		
Elgure 43 COD vs. Til Batch Air Batch Air COD vs. Til	:	Exp.				8
Figure Particular of the part	43	H H				56
2 4 6 8 10 12 14 15 18	Figure	5 5-				0 - 2
Mauriti France. Autoriti Prince. 2 4 6 8 10 12	• • • •					8 1
2 4 8 8 100	•					
	SER C					10
	IN 62 779 X 18					9
				1		

ACTIVATED CARBON INVESTIGATIONS

- 1. Background Information (Introduction); Reasons for Experimentation
- 2. Preliminary Isotherms
- 3. Preliminary Column Screening
- 4. Pilct Scale Studies
 - A. BDST Explained
 - B. Discussion of Results
 - 1. Color & BOD Removal
 - 2. Heavy Metals Removal
 - 3. BOD₅ Removal
 - 4. Phenols Removal
- 5. Final Column Screening
- 6. Regeneration Studies
 - A. Isotherm Testing
 - B. Column Exhaustion Studies
- 7. Economic Analyses
- 8. Exhibits
 - A. Darco Regenerated Carbon Isotherms
 - B. Darco Carbon Regeneration Conditions
 - C. Witco Carbon Regeneration
 - D. Computer Cost Estimates
 - E. Dayton Analysis of Regeneration Off-Gases
 - F. Master Data Tables, Pilot Scale Carbon Column Studies

ACTIVATED CARBON INVESTIGATIONS

During the course of the on-site and pilot plant studies conducted for the Village of Sauget, Illinois, extensive investigations into activated carbon treatment were conducted. These investigations were initiated for the following reasons:

- 1. The low BOD/COD ratio indicated that a viable biological population might be difficult to maintain.
- Biological treatment will remove very little, if any, of the color bodies in the waste.
- 3. Phenol effluent standards would not be attainable with bio-treatment.
- 4. General waste inhibition* to bio-treatment was expected to cause severe roadblocks to biological treatment.

Investigations of biological treatment confirmed, in varying degrees, all of the above mentioned problems.

The carbon studies were conducted in the following sequence:

- A. Preliminary Isotherms
- B. Preliminary Bench Scale Column Studies
- C. Pilot Scale Column Studies
 Regenerated Carbon Studies
 Concurrent
- D. Final Column Screening

These individual experimental steps are discussed in more detail in the subsections below with additional pertinent discussions including BOD_5 , heavy metals and phenol removal.

*i.e.: Chlorine, heavy metals, slow to degrade organics, etc., content of the waste.

A. Preliminary Isotherms

Preliminary feasibility and carbon screening studies were conducted in the form of several batch isotherm (Freundlich) experiments. These batch isotherms consisted of contacting selected composite waste samples with varying quantities of pulverized (passed thru 325 mesh screen) granular carbons from several manufacturers. Darco (Atlas Chemical), Landgard, Nuchar and Pittsburgh (Calgon) samples tested, the Darco carbon exhibited superior kinetic and capacity characteristics. The calculated Co capacity for the Darco carbon was 10 lbs carbon 1000 gallons processed. These preliminary isotherms were used as a basis for the next screening step: continuousflow column testing in 1 & 3/4" diameter columns to compare predicted capacity in continuous operation with actual capacity.

For more complete data and analysis of the isotherms experiments, the reader is referred to the "Preliminary Laboratory and In-Plant Studies" reported dated July 20, 1971.

B. Preliminary Bench Scale Column Studies

The initial isotherm surveys were followed by two continuous bench scale column studies using the Darco carbon. The first single column test indicated a carbon loading of 8.5 lbs/1000 gallons processed. The second two-column (in series) experiment indicated a loading factor of 4.3 lb of carbon/1000 gallons processed. These two preliminary experiments are also discussed in detail in the July 20, 1971 lab studies report.

c. Pilot-Scale Column Studies

In order to obtain the best possible design information, a series of four pilot-scale, multiple column experiments were conducted.

The series column experimental apparatus was chosen as best for application on the Sauget waste for the following reasons:

- 1. Some of the preliminary data indicated that gradual breakthrough could be expected.
- 2. Best economics are attainable when the carbon is completely exhausted, as with a series system.
- High effluent purity was required.

All pilot plant data was analyzed using the Bed Depth-Service Time (BDST) method. Before describing the experimental results, a brief explanation of this evaluation technique will be made.

BDST Analysis

The BDST analysis is a data evaluation technique used with multiple column (in series) exhaustion studies to design a commercial scale facility. Evaluation of carbon system total cost (operating and per annum capital value) versus volume flow rate through the plant yields some minimum cost system for the particular waste-carbon system studied.

The BDST experimental data are evaluated for each column flow rate* (V_b) tested in the following manner:

- 1. Multiple series-column exhaustion curves are determined as plots of some critical parameter (such as color) versus volume of waste processed (see example curves, Figure 44).
- 2. From these breakthrough curves is determined the service time (volume processed until breakthrough) for several bed depths.
- 3. A plot of bed depth versus service time is constructed. (See Figure 45, for example).

^{*}In bed volumes/hour.

- 4. From the BDST curve the Y-intercept, B ("critical bed depth,") and slope, A, are determined.
- 5. These data, coupled with the commercial plant flow rate (V), are the input design parameters for a computer program prepared by Atlas Chemical Company. This program is used to optimize the commercial system design and estimate capital and operating costs for carbon.
- 6. The computer estimates are made for several different "V_b's" by modifying the BDST equation (T=A X +B) as follows:

$$T = A' X+B \qquad (1)$$

where,

$$A' = A \frac{V_b}{V_b'}$$
 (2)

and,

 V_b = original linear flow rate

V_b'= new linear flow rate

A = BDST slope an experimental flow rate

A' = BDST slope at new non-measured flow V rate

- 7. Depending upon the application and the applicable financial policies, an annual value is assigned to the capital cost (variable from 5 to 40%).
- 8. A plot of total annual operating cost (capital plus operating costs) is made versus volume flow rate (V_b) , yielding a minimum total operating cost at some V_b .
- 9. The V_b of minimum total facility cost and its associated exhaustion curves (used to determine V_a , the volume treated before breakthrough in gallons) are then used as the basis for final process design.

Using V_a and V_b as determined in 8 above along with the commercial scale flow in rate in gal./hr., V and the carbon bulk density in lb/ft^3 , D; the following design parameters are calculated:

Full-scale bed volume in ft³, B:

$$B = \frac{V}{7.48 \cdot V_b}$$

2. Carbon weight, W:

$$W = B \cdot D$$

Service time in hours, T:

$$T = \frac{V_a \cdot D}{7.48 \cdot V_b}$$

4. Carbon regeneration rate, R_R:

$$R_R = \frac{W}{T}$$

Since the Sauget carbon system must be operated continuously and the total required bed depth would be quite large, this bed depth must be divided among several columns. The column exhaustion curves provide the information necessary to determine the number of columns needed. This column requirement is determined by the necessity for the last column to reach the breakthrough concentration just as the lead column becomes completely exhausted, keeping in mind that one column must be offline at all times for unloading of the exhausted carbon and reloading of regenerated carbon.

Although pressure drop information is required for final system design, the proposed Sauget carbon treatment system calls for sand filtration before the adsorption system to remove suspended solids to prevent bed plugging. Another possible source of bed plugging could be biological growth on the carbon. Such a growth would be primarily a function of column cycle time, bio-growth rate and BOD loading rate. Since the Sauget waste stream is generally low in BOD and composed of many materials exhibiting slow degradation rates, bio-growth is not expected to cause any operational problems unless quite long column service times are required. The pressure drop in the carbon system would therefore be very close to that for the carbon and hardware only, since no bed plugging should occur.

The final information required for design of a carbon system is regeneration data. This information is discussed in a subsequent subsection.

Discussion of Results

Color and COD Removal - Design Bases

Three experiments were performed using multiple (three or four), series four inch diameter columns. The modes of operation employed and the sequence of operations are shown in Figures 3 and 4 respectively. Drawings 3-10 and 3-11 show the pilot plant configuration, including the carbon columns and their sampling points. Each column contained approximately eight pounds of carbon with a bed depth of approximately four feet. The use of large diameter (4 inches) columns allowed the study of a system which could best approximate the performance of a full-scale system. Design parameters obtained from this system were the best possible without greatly increased experimental costs. As an added advantage, sufficiently large quantities of carbon were exhausted to enable regeneration experiments to be conducted, including characteristic regenerated carbon curves (see subsection D).

(The reader is referred to Figures 44 through 52 for the following discussion).

The characteristic exhaustion curves were obtained for the Sauget waste waters (after neutralization and primary chemical treatment) for three volumetric flow rates (expressed in bed volumes per hour): 1.0, 1.9 and 2.3* bed volumes per hour. In each of these experiments color and COD were monitored throughout as the critical design parameters.**

- *These flow rates are the average total flows based upon the total volume processed divided by the total hours on stream and the total carbon bed volume.
- **BOD₅ is a critical design parameter and is known to breakthrough first. This problem is discussed fully in a later portion of this report.

In all experiments the color breakthrough was chosen as 30 APHA units and the COD breakthrough as 100 mg/l. The color breakthrough was chosen based upon the statement of Mr. Carl Blomgren of the Illinois EPA Standard's Division that past rulings of the Pollution Control Board on effluent color criteria were generally the same as the receiving stream quality criteria. Since selected maximum measured (true) color values for the Mississippi River above East St. Louis ranged 22 to 32 APHA, 30 units was projected to be very close to the final standard, when issued. The COD breakthrough value of 100 mg/l was arbitrarily fixed based upon the fact that the color breakthrough of 30 APHA units occurred at approximately 100 mg/l COD concentration. No COD standard is presently in force or predicted for the Sauget effluent

Figures 44 and 46 show the characteristic exhaustion curves obtained from May 10 through May 21 run. The service time for each of the three columns is determined by dividing the total volume processed until breakthrough by the average flow rate in gallers per hour.

The service times for both color and COD were then plotted versus bed depths to obtain the BDST graph, Figure 45.

Similarly, the exhaustion curves for the runs of 5/29/71 through 6/14/71 and 6/16/71 through 7/16/71 (1.88 and 0.99 bed volumes per hour, respectively) were plotted. Figures 47 through 52 show the characteristic exhaustion and BDST curves for these trials.

The data from the BDST curves are summarized in Table 83. The type of data is used in the computer program to make design calculations and capital and operating cost estimates for a carbon treatment system (assuming no change in carbon adsorption characteristics after regeneration). The economic analysis for carbon treatment based upon this pilot plant data is discussed later in this context.

Since multiple column exhaustion studies were performed at three different flow rates, a check of the theoretical equations ((1) and (2), page 254) is possible. Table 84 shows excellent agreement for COD "B" values in runs I and II. However, COD values for runs II and III and all color values show poor

TABLE 84

COMPARISON OF CALCULATED BDST SLCPES TO MEASURED VALUES

Run No.	V (Meas. Flow)	V ¹ (New Flow)	Al New BDST Slope	A Measured BDST Slope
I (COD)	26.8	27.7	9.49	12.0
I (COD)	26.8	14.8	17.8	16.0
I (Color)	26.8	27.7	14.2	19.1
I (Color)	26.8	14.8	26.6	33.3
II (COD)	27.7	14.8	• 22.5	16.0
II (Color)	27.7	14.8	35.7	33.3

comparisons. The BDST "A" values (slopes) were calculated for "new" flow rates and compared the actual measured values. As may be seen in Table 84, the comparisons are quite good, with the maximum error between "theoretical" and measured values being roughly 30%.

Heavy Metals Removal

The prime removal steps for heavy metals in the treatment of the Village waste waters are the lime neutralization — coagulation — sedimentation steps. Insoluble heavy metal hydroxides are precipitated and removed in these steps. However, minute, non-settleable solids and residual solubility cause some escape of heavy metals from these steps. During the pilot plant studies the amount of heavy metals escape from the chemical system and the ability of the carbon system to capture them was measured. Chemical system effluent and carbon column effluent heavy metals contents were measured on several occasions during the studies. These data are shown in Tables 85 and 86.

Table 86, comparing carbon column feed and effluent without sand filtration, shows removal of Fe, Ni, and Zn; increase in Mn, B and Ba; no change in the remaining items.

Table 85 shows removals of Cd, Fe, Mn, Ni and Zn, after sand filtration was added as an intermediate treatment step.

The removals indicated by Table 86 are probably occurring by two mechanisms: filtration of small precipitate particles and adsorption (reaction with) of dissolved ions. In Table 85, however, the metals removals by carbon are expected to be primarily by the adsorption route, since metals removal by filtration should be almost 100% complete in the filter beds.

The chemical system effluent copper content was measured 60 times during the pilot plant studies yielding a mean concentration of 0.12 ppm and a range of values from 0.01 to 1.4 ppm. The copper content of the carbon column effluent (without filtration) was measured fifteen times yielding an average value of < 0.01 ppm and a range of values from < 0.01 to 0.10. Twenty carbon column effluent copper values measured by atomic absorption on 9/10 and 9/11/71 averaged 0.063 mg/1 with a range of < 0.02 to 0.13 mg/1. These values were measured on effluents

TABLE 83

BDST DESIGN DATA						
Run No	o. Dates P	arameter	(Feet) X-Intercept	(Hours) Y-Intercept	Slope	Linear Flow Velocity Ft./Nr.
I	5/10 - 5/21/71	COD	0.51	-5.0	9.81	26.8
		Color	1.22	-17.8	14.7	20.0
II	5/29 - 6/14/71	COD	0.52	- 5.5	12.0 .	9 7 7
	·	Color	2.4	-44.5	19.1	27.7
III	6/16 - 7/16/71	COD	2.75	-43.0	16.0	14.8
•		Color	2.22	-75.0	33.3	14.0

-260

TABLE 85

COMPARISON OF SAND FILTER EFFLUENT AND CARBON COLUMN EFFLUENT PILOT PLANT PERFORMANCE DESIGN RUN

	S	and Filt	er	Carbon Columns					
<u>Metal</u>	<u>#1</u>	#2	#3	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5	<u>#6</u>
Ba	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	Ń.D.	N.D.	N.D.	n.D.	N.D.
Cd	0.15	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	0.36	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.
Cr (VI)	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.
Cr (Tot.)	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D	H.D.	N.D.
Cu	0.3	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.
Fe (Dis.)	0.2	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.
Fe (Tot.)	1.1	3.6	N.D.	0.38	M. D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.
Pb	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	0.12	N.D.	0.7	N.D.	И.D.	0.5
Mn	0.7	N.D.	N.D.	0.5	N.D.	0.2	N.D.	N.D.	0.2 .
Ni	0.2	N.D.	N.D.	0.2	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.
. Se .	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.
As.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.
Ag	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.
Zn	2.3	N.D.	N.D.	0.52	и.D.	2.0	N.D.	N.D.	0.66

TABLE 86

COMPARISON OF CHEMICAL SYSTEM EFFLUENT AND CARBON COLUMN EFFLUENT HEAVY METALS CONTENTS, 6/24/71

<u> Motal</u>	Chemical System Effluent	Carbon Column Effluent
Cr (VI)	N.D.	N.D.
Cr (Tot.)	N.D.	N.D.
Fe (Dis.)	N.D.	N.D.
Fe (Tot.)	0.50	N.D.
Cu	N.D.	N.D.
Ni	0.53	N.D.
Mn	0.70	2.6
Zn	13.0	N.D.
ca	0.093	N.D.
В	0.40	1.0
Ba :	N.D.	1.8
Pb	N.D.	N.D.
Ag	N.D.	N.D.
Se	N.D.	N.D.
As.	0.14	0.20

from two parallel-operated columns, one containing Darco virgin carbon and the second Darco regenerated carbon.

Whether the removal mechanism of the carbon is by filtration or by adsorption, the effect of metals build-up on carbon efficiency (caused by multiple exhaustions and regenerations) is unknown; reduced efficiency in heavy metals and organic removal is a strong possibility due to salt build-up. Further effects on carbon efficiency can be caused by precipitation of calcium salts on the carbon from super-saturated solutions which could enter the carbon system. Regeneration studies (see Section D) have indicated that such speculation may be valid: acid wash of once regenerated carbon caused a marked improvement in the carbon's performance.

Heavy metals criteria may be met with a greater degree of confidence after treatment with virgin carbon, but metals build-up may cause reduced capacity in the regenerated carbon. Acid wash of regenerated carbon may be required to prevent losses in adsorption capacity. If acid wash of the regenerated carbon were used for commercial scale carbon regeneration, the spent acid would be recycled to the head of the treatment system. The major heavy metals removal mechanism of activated carbon is probably by filtration, although some adsorption removals also may occur (assuming no prior sand filtration step).

BOD5

One of the major effluent quality standards which the Village discharge is required to meet is a BOD5 concentration of 20 mg/l or less. The ability and reliability of a "total"* Village treatment system to meet this criterion must be evaluated. The proposed carbon adsorption system must be able to meet this standard, since no other soluble BOD5 removal operation is included in such a "end-of-pipe" treatment scheme. Tables 87 and 88 summerize and compare the effluent BOD5 information obtained during the pilot plant studies. Table 87 shows column effluent BOD5 values before either color or COD breakthrough. Table 88 shows values measured after breakthrough.

*Chemical plus carbon systems.

TABLE 87

EFFLUENT BOD₅ VALUES BEFORE COLOR OR COD BREAKTHROUGH*

		Chemical				
		System	(Car	oon Col	Lumn	% BOD ₅
Date	Sample	BOD ₅	BOD ₅	COD	Color	Removal
5/30	Col. IV Eff.	101	54	4		470/
	COI. IV EII.	130	38	0	-	47%
5/31	11	143	36 45	0	-	71%
6/1	D				10	69%
6/2	 N	155 95	66 15	0	10	57%
6/4	 II		15	-	10	84%
6/5		83	13	88	10	84%
6/6		77	20	46	10	74%
6/7		92	57	92	_	38%
6/17	Cal. II Eff.	93	25	40	10	73%
6/17	Col. IV Eff.	93	25	48	-	73%
6/18	63	126	20	27		84%
6/22	41	82	18	-	10	78%
6/29	p	102	120	- ·	20	Incr. **
11/16	lst Regen. A.W.	-	29	12	10	-
11/17	11	-	51	20	10	
11/18	11	-	64	96	10	-
11/18	er	-	54	28	10	-
11/16	Virgin C	-	36	5	10	_
11/17	81		36	79	10	-
11/18		-	63	88	30	-
11/16	lst Regen.	-	24	24	10	-
11/17	11	-	47	24	10	-
11/18	81	-	60	58	10	_
11/18	89	-	57	42	30	
11/16	3rd Regen.	_	43	32	10	-
11/17	11	٠ 🕳	92		20	
11/17	31	_	81	36	20	_
11/17	an and an an an an an an an an an an an an an	_	88	36	20	_
-,					~~	

^{*}Breakthrough for color = 30 APHA units Breakthrough for COD = 100 mg/l

^{**}Incr. = BOD₅ higher after carbon treatment than before

TABLE 88

BOD₅, VALUES AFTER
COLOR AND COD BREAKTHROUGH

		Chemical System	Carl	oon Col	Lumn	% BOD ₅
Date	Sample	BOD ₅	BOD ₅	COD	Color	Removal Property of the Removal
6/8	Col. IV Eff.	95	59	135	20	38%
6/9	11	79	42	164	30	47%
6/10	11	55	44	111	125	20%
6/13	11	48	68	_	_	Incr.*
6/18	Col. II Eff.	126	20 -	108	10	84%
6/27	Col. III Eff.	63	5	144	10	92%
7/7	Col. IV Eff.	7 5	26	200		65%
7/7	H	75	44	-	· 	41%
7/8	ii .	91	45	_	_	51%
7/9	11	110	102	-	· -	7%
7/10	· n	46	30	133 .	-	35%
7/11	"	32	52	205	90	Incr.
7/12		45	46	258	90	Incr.
7/13	**	-	30	182	100	-
7/14	H .	31	49	-	150	Incr.
7/14	H	31	90	-	-	Incr.
7/15	•	56	83	225	200	Incr.
7/16	1)	45	102	215	275	Incr.

^{*}Incr. = BOD_5 higher after carbon treatment than before treatment

Referring to Table 87, it may be seen that an effluent BOD₅ concentration of 20 mg/l was attained 18% of the time and 40 mg/l 43% of the time (before breakthrough of color or COD). During the period between 5/30/71 and 6/19/71 the BOD removal efficiency ranged from a maximum of 84% to an increase in BOD, concentration after carbon treatment. (This phenomenon was observed on seven occasions after color and COD breakthrough. See Table 88 .) From these data it may be concluded that although carbon treatment of the Village of Sauget effluent waste waters is capable of some BOD₅ reduction, it (carbon treatment) is definitely not reliable. In fact, carbon may at times remove some inhibitory compounds, resulting in an apparent rise in the final effluent BOD_5 . It is felt that the BOD_5 escaping carbon removal is primarily in the form of low molecular weight compounds (for instance, methanol) which are very water soluble and therefore poorly adsorbed. If carbon is to be considered for treatment of the Village waste, such compounds may have to be removed at their source to enable meeting the effluent 30Ds criterion.

The use of a "second-stage" adsorption system using small-pore carbon to preferentially adsorb low molecular weight compounds could be considered as an alternate to in-plant reduction of low molecular weight compounds. Such a system was not investigated and its feasibility is not known. The carbon from such a system would require either a separate regeneration facility; a change in the regeneration conditions for the main facility, or discard of the exhausted carbon. Any of the choices would cause increased operation problems and costs.

Phenol

The State of Illinois effluent criteria presently requires effluent phenol concentrations not to exceed 0.3 ppm. This standard can be met quite consistently by a carbon adsorption system as indicated by the data in Table 89, if phenol values are measured by the 4-aminoantipyrene test.

TABLE 89

PHENOL CONCENTRATIONS BEFORE
COLOR OR COD BREAKTHROUGH

Date	Sample	Phenol (mg/l)
5/17	col. IV Eff.	0.15
6/4	11	0.15
6/5	tt.	0.15
6/2?	11	0.05
11/16	1st Regeneration (AW)	0.1
11/16	lst Regeneration	0.15
11/7.7	Virgin	0.1
11/17	3rd Regeneration	0.1

Average influent (chemical system effluent)

Concentration = 3.9 mg/1

C. Regenerated Carbon Studies

In order for a carbon adsorption treatment facility with high carbon usage to approach economic feasibility, the exhausted carbon must be reused. Since the relative carbon capacity may change after regeneration, virgin carbon capacity may not be adequate for choice of a carbon or for final system design. Carbon reuse is effected by regenerating, usually at high temperature (carbon can be steam, biologically, chemically, etc. regenerated also). To drive off organics and to obtain the surface characteristics and structure similar to the virgin carbon, the Sauget exhausted carbon must be regenerated at high temperature (using, for instance, a multiple hearth furnace).

Since the commercial facility will require the carbon to be reused several times, samples of carbon were exhausted and regenerated once, twice and three times to determine the effect of regeneration and reuse on the kinetics and adsorptive capacity of the carbon.

The regenerated carbons were compared to virgin samples of the same carbon sample using characteristic exhaustion curves similar to those used in the virgin carbon BDST analyses and some carbon isotherm work.

Figures 53 and 54 compare the exhaustion curves of Darco virgin and once regenerated* carbons for both color and COD. The rate of adsorption of the carbons on color removal appears almost identical; however, the regenerated carbon appears to perform slightly worse for COD removal.

Also compared in Figures 55 and 56 are color and COD exhaustion curves for Witco virgin and regenerated carbons. In this case, both sets of curves indicate slightly reduced volume processed of the regenerated carbon before parameter breakthrough is reached.

Figures 57 and 58 compare samples of Darco virgin, once regenerated and acid-washed once regenerated carbons.

*See Exhibit C for description of Atlas Chemical Company and Witco Chemical Company regeneration conditions.

These exhaustion curves show greater volumes processed before color and COD breakthrough of the regenerated and acid washed regenerated compared to the virgin carbon.

Twice regenerated Darco carbon is compared to the virgin in the exhaustion curves in Figures 59 and 60. Again, the color removal capability seems relatively unchanged before breakthrough, while COD removal is slightly worse.

Figures 61 and 62 compare Darco virgin to thrice regenerated carbon. In this final case, the regenerated carbon performance is substantially worse in that both color and COD breakthrough are reached much sooner in the regenerated carbon than in the virgin.

The single column exhaustion curves shown in Figures 54 through 62 do provide an indication of changes in the carbon adsorptive surface by the changes in adsorptive capacity before breakthrough; however, these curves do not show the effects of multiple regeneration on ultimate adsorptive capacity. In individual cases (such as in Figure 53 or Figure 59) the column performances are so nearly identical, the estimate that ultimate capacities are not substantially different might be made with some degree of safety.

A carbon isotherm run by Atlas Chemical Company on an early sample sent for regeneration is shown in Exhibit A. The carbon use cannot be calculated from the graph, but the line slopes (and Atlas conclusions) indicate approximately equivalent ultimate capacities for the two carbons compared.

The "first regeneration" sample sent to Atlas late in October, 1971, (see Exhibit B) showed higher molasses and iodine numbers, the major indicators of carbon adsorptive capacity (other than actual waste performance tests), than the virgin carbon. These numbers indicate approximately equivalent capacities for the virgin and once regenerated carbons. It should be noted that there is a sharp change in the carbon pH (from 4.6 before regeneration to 10.6 after). This pH change could account for any changes in

the carbons' single-column performance comparison.

No isotherm comparisons are available for the Witco carbon regenerations. However, as indicated in Exhibit C, measurements made by Witco personnel led them to the conclusion that the regenerated carbon properties were similar to those of the virgin carbon.

Comparison of the regeneration conditions and carbon characteristics for the three Darco samples (1st, 2nd, and 3rd regenerations) are shown in the Atlas Chemical Company letter of May 17, 1972 (see Exhibit C). letter discusses the conditions of regeneration and the resulting carbon character. The writer, Mr. Roy A. Hutchins of Atlas also speculates as to the causes of the changed carbon properties. Referring to the analysis comparison table, the most disturbing change from progressive regenerations is the "Grams of Sorbed Material per Gram of Carbon."* These values show an apparent substantial reduction in the carbon adsorptive capacity for materials present in the Village waste stream. complete isotherm data is not available for these samples, these capacity numbers are the best available data on carbon capacity (for components present in the Village If the reductions in carbon capacity shown by these data are representative, then a substantial increase in size and cost of carbon facilities for the Sauget application would result.

Although the exact cause of the reduced regenerated carbon performance is not known, the problem appears to be coupled in part to surface coating and pore plugging by oxide carbonate, or other salt coatings and/or surface pH change. This speculation is reinforced by the visibly improved

^{*}Each values in this table should be moved one column to the left.

performance of the acid washed regenerated Darco carbon (even better than the virgin carbon).

Since the economics of a larger capacity carbon system (caused by decreased adsorptive capacity of regenerated carbon) compared to an acid wash step as part of the regeneration procedure have not been evaluated, no recommendation as to the most economical process design can be at this time.

In addition to the feasibility of returning the exhausted carbon to virgin condition the consequences of the regeneration to the furance and the environment must be evaluated. Experiments involving carbon regeneration with off-gas scrubbing and chemical analysis were conducted in Enviro-Chem's Dayton laboratories by Dr. Philip Hayden. There experiments are attached hereto as Exhibit E.

Experiment one included scrubbing of the off-gases with caustic solution. The caustic analysis, after scrubbing showed the accumulation of chlorides. These chlorides may have been captured from HCl evolved during the regeneration process (from the chlorinated hydrocarbons present in the Village waste). If HCl is evolved, the regeneration off-gases may be acidic and quite corrosive in nature, necessitating careful specification of furnace construction materials as well as air pollution abatement equipment.

The second experiment showed that the regeneration off-gases may contain substantial quantities of organics causing potentially severe air pollution problems. The furnace off-gases will undoubtably require some scrubbing, condensation, after burning, or combination of steps to prevent these contaminants from escaping to the environment.

Both experiments indicated that 10-15% of the exhausted carbon is volatile. Since most or all of this weight loss may be in the form of volatilized organic compounds, the air pollution abatement requirements for the regeneration furnace may be quite extensive.

D. Final Carbon Screening

After completing full pilot-scale column studies, several bench scale, continuous-feed column experiments were conducted to obtain the following information:

- 1. Confirm previous isotherm data.
- Complete carbon screening using column exhaustion studies.

These experiments were carried out using 1.75" I.D. bench scale columns with a bed depth of approximately 20 inches. The flow rates during the experiments were maintained at approximately 15 bed volumes per hour (200 ml/min). (These relatively high throughput rates were maintained to accelerate breakthrough times, eliminating lengthy experimentation.)

(The reader is referred to Figures 63 through 68 for the following discussion).

The column studies compared three of the more promising carbons (i.e., Witco,* Pittsburgh and Nuchar) to the best performing carbon from the isotherm tests, Darco carbon (Atlas Chemical Company). In all runs the columns were charged with virgin carbon and run in parallel, attempting to keep all operating conditions constant except the carbon itself. Effluent samples, taken at various time intervals as grab samples, were monitored for COD and color, two significant effluent parameters for which analysis is rapid and easy.

Figures 63 and 64 show plots of color and COD respectively versus volume processed for Nuchar Carbon and Darco carbon. In Figure 63 the superiority of the Darco carbon is quite evident. If breakthrough is 30 APHA units, then the Darco carbon would be capable of processing approximately six times as much waste water as the Nuchar carbon in

^{*}Freundlich isotherms comparing Witco and Darco carbons on the Sauget waste were carried out by Witco Chemical Company and are included in Exhibit C.

a single column application. However, from the curve shapes at 350 + APHA units, the ultimate capacity of the Nuchar carbon appears closer to the Darco carbons performance. The COD curves indicate better kinetics for the Darco carbon, but ultimate capacity comparison is impossible. Figure 64, a plot of effluent COD vs. volume processed, indicates that the Nuchar carbon may have higher capacity for COD, but slower adsorption kinetics. However, the early breakthrough for COD (100 mg/1) indicates the critical bed depth for both carbons may not have been exceeded for this test.

Figures 65 and 66 are graphs of color and COD volume processed for Darco and Witco carbons. Both plots indicate a "superior" performance by the Darco carbon; the Witco carbon was not able to meet the above mentioned color or COD breakthrough values at any time during the performance run Again, the tests do not indicate ultimate carbon capacities, but do indicate that critical bed depths were not exceeded.

The final performance comparison in this series is shown in Figures 67 and 68, comparing Darco and Pittsburgh carbons. The breakthrough curves for both color and COD were so similar that no significant difference in the two carbons' adsorption rates was apparent. Again, critical bed depths were not exceeded as indicated by the data. Although all previous column experimentation was conducted using Darco carbon, the similarity of performance shown in this test could provide the advantage of allowing a competitive bidding situation to develop between Atlas Chemical and Calgon Company, if carbon treatment is included in the final Village treatment system.

E. <u>Economic Analysis</u>

The capital and operating economics of a carbon adsorption system are dependent on several parameters. The following list shows the major items influencing capital and operating costs for carbon treatment (assuming the treatment is technically feasible):

- Waste character (i.e., the weight of carbon required to process a specified waste quantity, water volume, etc.)
- Type of contactor used (i.e., single fixed-bed column, multiple fixed-bed columns, pulsed bed column, etc.)
- Contact flow rate (expressed in bed volumes per hour).
- 4. Regeneration characteristics (operating conditions, rate, losses, etc.)

Using a computer program developed by Atlas Chemical Company capital and operating cost analyses for carbon treatment of the Village effluent were made. The bases for all cost estimates were:

- 25.0 MGD flow rate.
- 2. Adsorption characteristics as determined in carbon run number one.
- 3. No change in carbon characteristics after multiple regenerations.
- 4. Specific costs (labor, insurance, interest rates, etc.) as specified in the raw computer output (see Exhibit D).
- 5. All carbon systems will require chemical treatment and filtration for pretreatment.

Using these design bases to fix waste character and some regeneration characteristics, the effect of contactor type and variations in volume flow rate on systems cost were determined. (Due to the inability of a single column fixed-bed system to completely exhaust all carbon before regeneration it was not considered an economically viable alternative and therefore was not evaluated for treatment of the Village waste stream). Table shows the computer capital and operating cost estimates for multiple, fixed-

bed columns and for a pulsed bed facility. It should be emphasized that these estimates do not reflect site preparation, foundations and supports, outside battery limits piping and electrical work, painting, general field costs, home office costs, contingencies, etc. which were included in previously reported cost estimates. Figures 69 and 70 show plots of total yearly operating cost versus volume flow rate for the two systems. The least total yearly cost (capital + operating) for the fixed-bed system appears to be at approximately four bed volumes per hour and that for the pulsed bed system at approximately seven bed volumes per hour. Although the pulsed bed system has the best apparent economics (i.e., least total yearly cost) the fixed-bed system was recommended as the best option for the following reasons:

- 1. The design and operation of a fixed-bed system are better known and documented than the rulsed bed system which represents relatively new technology.
- Pulsed bed systems, the size proposed for the Village have never been built or operated. The projected capital and regeneration costs used in the computer program are questionable when extrapolated to a system which would be as large as the Village's.

Using the above described design bases plus the following stipulations:

- 1. 11.5 MGD design flow
- 2. 4.0 bed volume per hour contactor flow rate

a computer cost estimate for the options shown in Table was made. From these data rough cost sensitivity curves (to COD) were prepared for the two carbon loading rates*

*The higher COD loading rates assume partial COD removal by biological growth on the carbon. Biological growth on Sauget treatment plant carbon would be expected to be very low, if any at all.

-276-

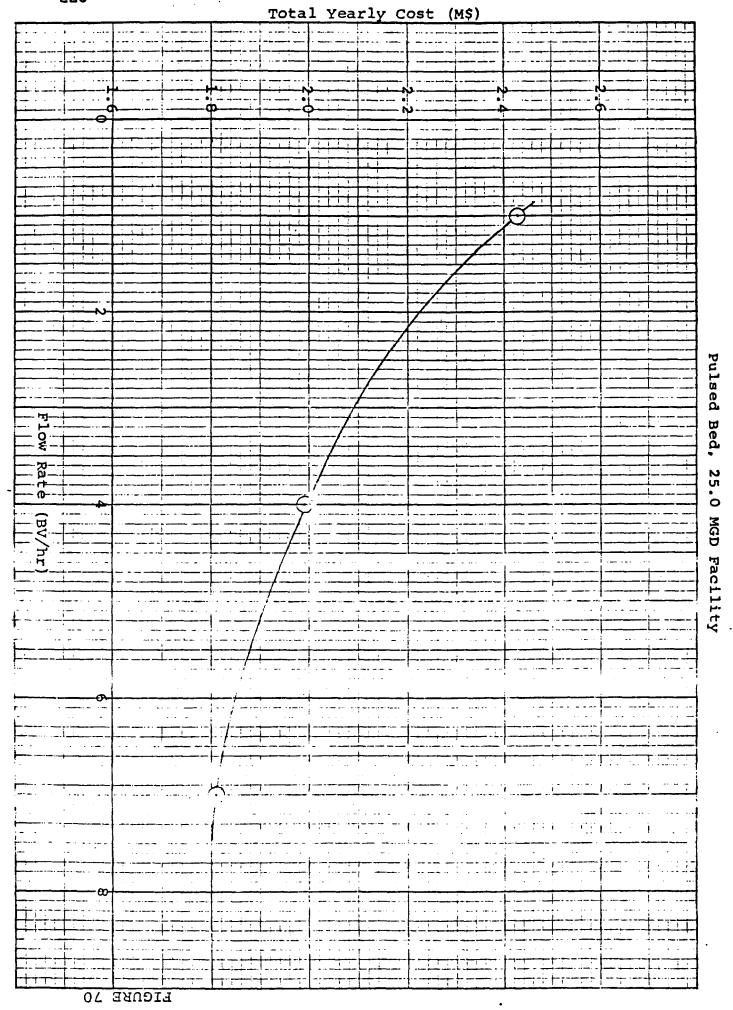


TABLE 90

COST SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS FOR SAUGET CARBON SYSTEM (TO COL. VOLUME FLOW)

Fixed Bed (in M\$)

All numbers are based on a municipal account

Flow	Capita	al	Total Capital	Operating Direct	Cost of Capital	Total Yearly
(BV/hr)	Inst. Cost	C Cost	Cost	Cost	@8.7%/Year	Cost
1.00	4.544	1.067	5.612	1.945	0.509	2.454
4.00	2.713	0.463	3.176	2.010	0.288	2.299
7.00	2.433	0.418	2.851	2.302	0.258	2.560
		Puls	ed Bed (in	M\$)		
1.00	4.755	1.058	5.813	1.900	0.527	2.427
4.00	2.098	0.420	2.518	1.665	0.228	1.893
7.00	1.683	0.329	2.012	1.629	0.183	1.811

TABLE 91

CARBON TREATMENT COST ESTIMATES FOR VILLAGE OF SAUGET EFFLUENT WASTE WATERS

Case	Carbon Loading Rate In lb/COD/lb Carbon	lb COD Treated _/Day	Flow Rate MGD	Total Cap. Cost <u>M</u> \$	Direct Op. Cost M\$/Yr	Total Operating Cost M\$/Yr*
1	0.11	50,000	11.5	3.187	2.941	3.230
2	0.11	25,000	"	2.147	1.271	1.466
3	0.05	12,500	***	1.684	0.669	0.822
lA	0.22	50,000	**	2.381	1.614	1.830
2A	0.22	25,000	11	1.728	0.722	0.879
3 A	0.10	12,500	n	1.485	0.399	0.534

^{*}Amortization at 8.7%/year

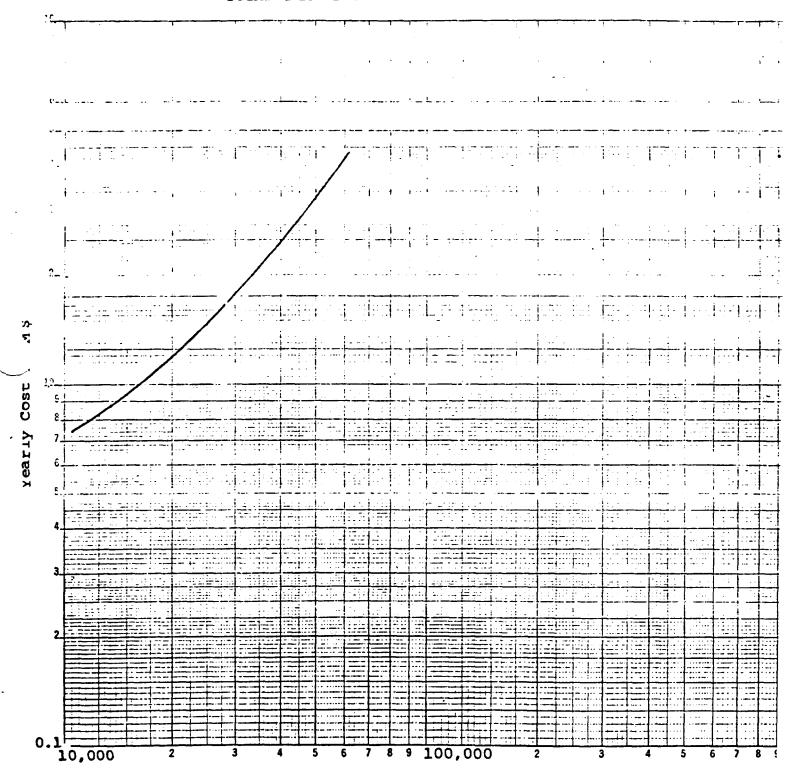
(see Figures 71 and 72). As the sensitivity plots show, there appears to be a very strong correlation between waste COD content and carbon treatment costs for the range covered.

Again, it must be emphasized that the capital costs described herein do not account for the added costs of foundations and supports, site preparation, outside battery limits piping and electrical, painting, general field costs, home office costs, contingencies, etc.

FIGURE 71

CASES 1 THROUGH 3

TOTAL YEARLY COST SENSITIVITY TO COD

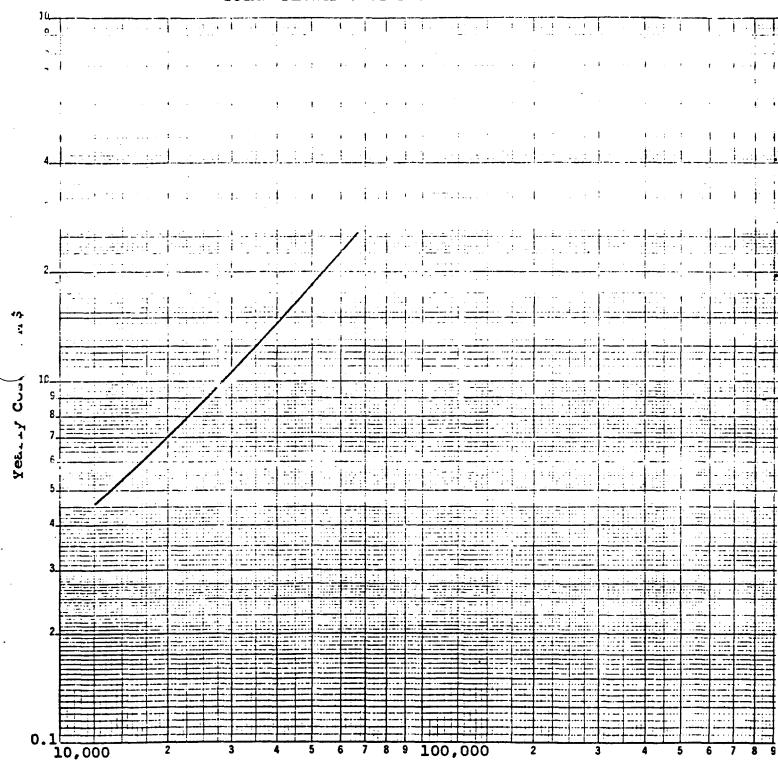


1b COD/Day

FIGURE 72

CASES la THROUGH 3A

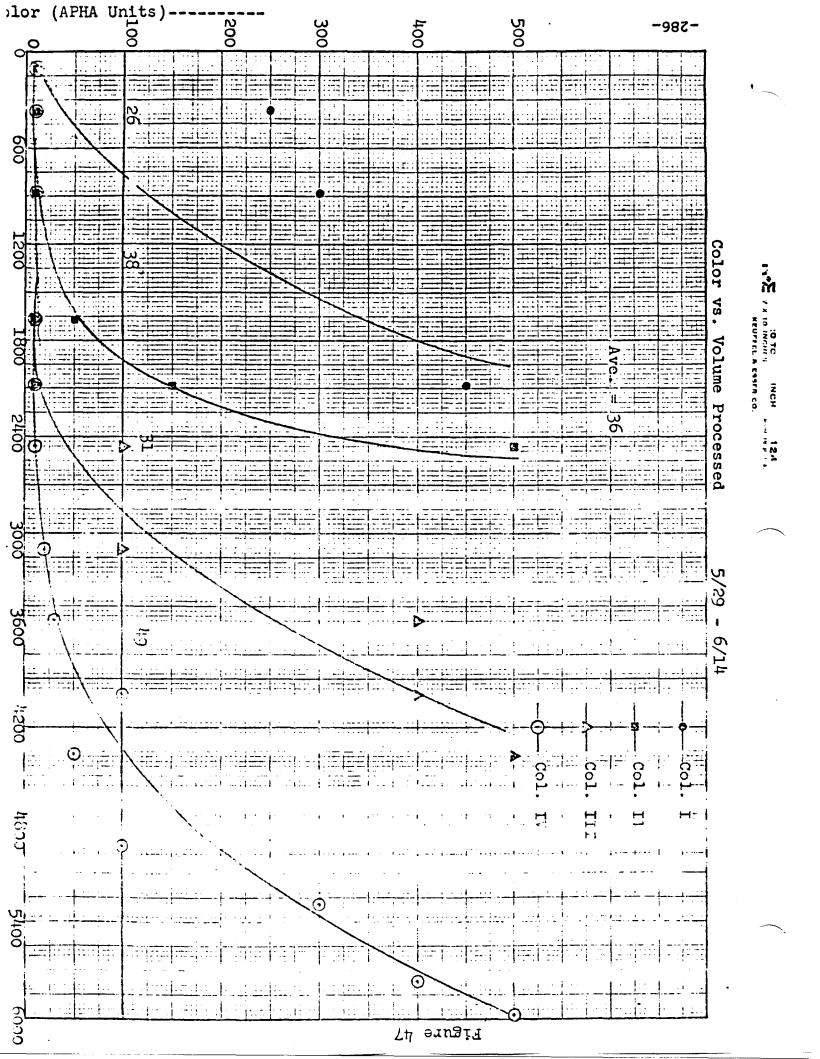
TOTAL YEARLY COST SENSITIVITY TO COD



1b COD/Day

Figure	45
BDST Curves	
Run of $5/10-21/71$ 160 Flow = 2.28 BV/Hr.	
160 Flow = 2.28 BV/Hr.	
COD	
	المنافر والمحاسبة والمستقد وال
1/17 —— COLOR	The second secon
120	
100	
c8	
60	
Ë	
20	
0	
5	
Bed Depth (Ft)	

-285-



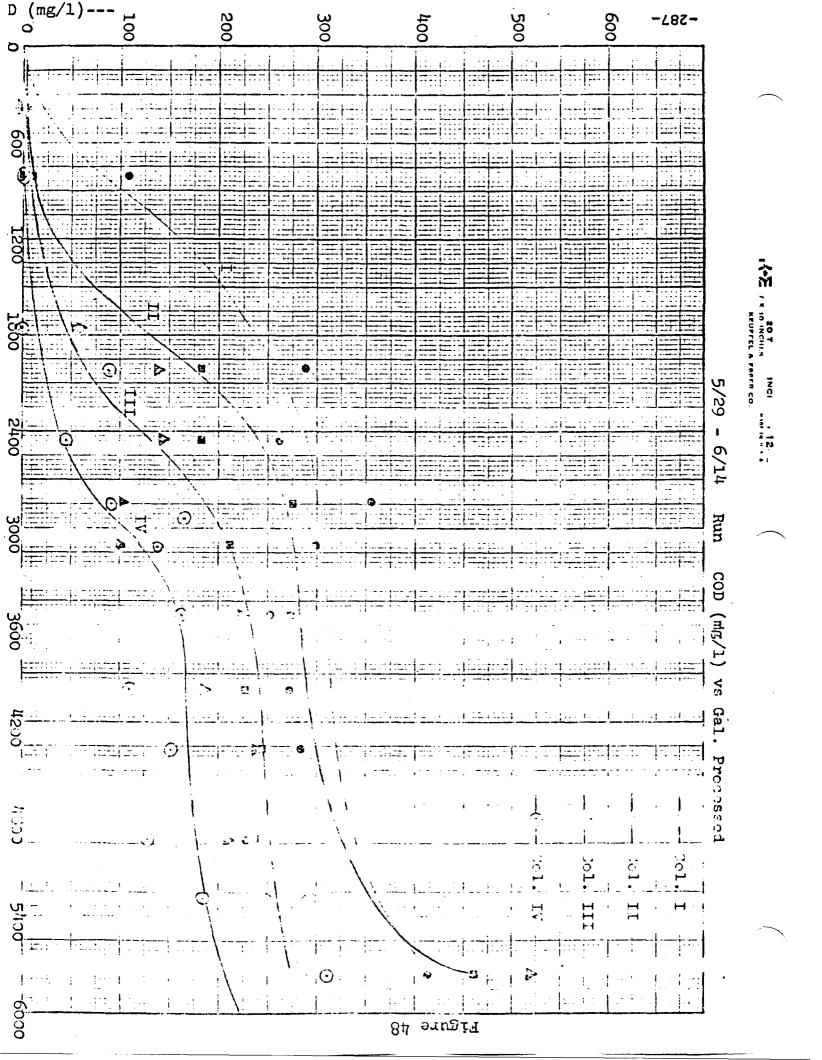
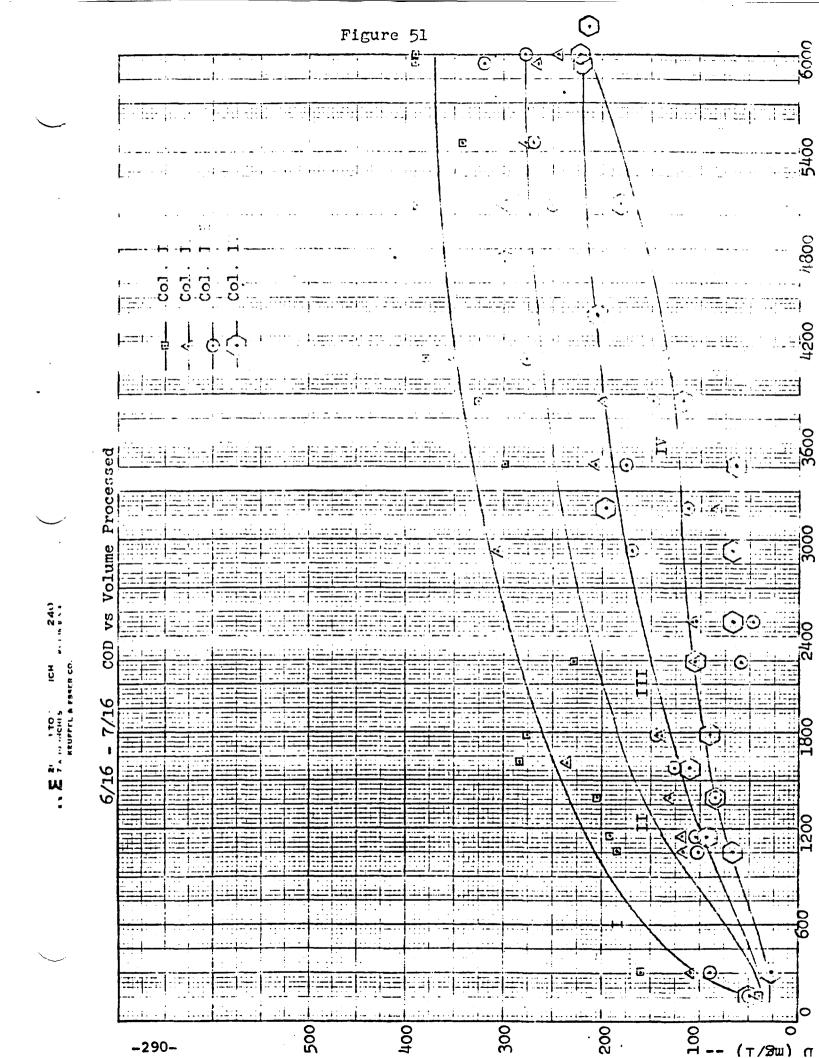


Figure 49



		epth (Ft.)	Bed De	
50	91	Taring Land	8	0
<u> </u>	 - 		1-1-1-10-01	
			0,1	
			6 /	08
		0/1-1-		
				790
			19	
				N N
				540
				<u> </u>
		/ d		075
 	· 	/ + - - - - - - - - - - 		
				7. min
				007
	the state of the state of the state of	e de la faction		
<u> </u>	4-2-31-31-31-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-	1		
				<u> </u>
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		COJOL	
	en transfer and the second	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	
eserence de la companya de la compa			- COD -	· _ · . · . · . · . · . · . · . · . · .
			Flow = 0.99 BV/HR	
		τι/91	Run of 6/16 - 7/7	
		<u> </u>	BDST Curves	1-1-1-1-1
		1		

